







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/39281312070353>



# Canadian Export Classification

(based on the Harmonized System)



Published under the authority of the  
Minister of Supply and Services

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1987

Extracts from this publication may be reproduced for individual use without permission provided the source is fully acknowledged. However, reproduction of this publication in whole or in part for purposes of resale or redistribution requires written permission from the Publishing Services Group, Permissions Officer, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

August 1987

Price: Canada, \$35.00

Other Countries, \$48.00

Payment to be made in Canadian funds or equivalent

Catalogue 12-578E

ISBN 0-660-12492-0

Ottawa

Version française de cette publication disponible sur demande



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction .....	v
Units of Measure .....	x
Abbreviations and Symbols .....	xi
Throughout the Nomenclature .....	xii
General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System .....	xx
Titles of Sections and Chapters .....	xxii
The Canadian Export Classification .....	xxvii



## INTRODUCTION

As a Contracting Party to the Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS), Canada is obliged to conform its statistical nomenclature with the Harmonized System. Article 3 of the Convention states in part that "it shall use all the headings and subheadings of the Harmonized System without addition or modification, together with their related numerical codes". Article 3 goes on to state that a Contracting Party may establish statistical nomenclature subdivisions beyond the level of the Harmonized System, provided that any such subdivision is coded at a level beyond that of the six-digit HS numerical code and additive to it.

This document presents the Canadian Export Classification, prepared by Statistics Canada, which will allow Canada to meet its obligations, under the HS Convention, with respect to export trade statistics.

Commencing on January 1, 1988, Canadian exporters or their agents, will be required to assign an Export HS number on all export transactions. This manual lists all the possible export HS numbers and their accompanying description. (Instructions for the completion of export declarations are to be found in Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise D-Memorandum 20-1-1 and 20-1-2.)

### The Structure of the Canadian Export Classification

The Canadian Export Classification is a structured, hierarchical classification system based on the Harmonized Description and Coding System. The HS nomenclature is divided into 21 Sections, which in general, group goods produced in the same sector of the economy. For example: Section IV, 'Prepared Foodstuffs; Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar; Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes' (i.e. agricultural products) and Section VI 'Products of the Chemical or Allied Industries' etc. (i.e. chemical products, etc.).

Each Section is comprised of one or more Chapters with the entire nomenclature being composed of 97 Chapters (Chapter 77 is reserved for possible future use). The Chapters of Sections I to XV (except Section XII) are grouped by Biological Genus (Section I, Chapters 1-5 Live Animals, Animal Products, Fish, Dairy Produce etc.) or by the Raw Material from which articles are wholly or mainly made (e.g. Section VIII contains Chapter 41 - Raw Hides and Skins; Chapter 42 Articles of Leather, etc.).

In Sections I to XV (except Section XII) the groups of products formed according to their basic material are structured or divided in two ways:

Horizontal - For the groups of products formed according to their basic material there is no apparent hierarchical order (e.g. Chapter 39 - 'Plastics and Articles Thereof'; Chapter 44 - 'Wood and Articles of Wood'; i.e. there is no discernable reason that Plastic should precede Wood).

Vertical - For those chapters in which goods are grouped by raw material there is, however, a vertical structure in which articles are often classified according to their degree of processing. For example, Chapter 44 contains items such as rough wood, wood roughly squared, and some wooden finished products such as wooden tableware.

Articles may also be classified according to their use or function. This mainly occurs in Section XII and Sections XVI-XXI. For example, Section XVII contains:

- Chapter 86 - Railway Locomotives, etc.
- Chapter 87 - Vehicles Other than Railways, etc.
- Chapter 88 - Aircraft, etc.
- Chapter 89 - Ships, etc.

The Canadian Export HS Number is based on the international six digit 'root' with an additional 2 digits added for Canadian domestic purposes. For example, Export HS Number 0101.19.10 is divided, with each 'component' named as follows:

<u>0101.19.10</u>	
01	Chapter
01.01	Heading
0101.19	Subheading
0101.19.10	Export HS Number

There are three points which should be noted with respect to the Export HS Number:

- i) Although the majority of the subheadings in the Canadian Export Classification have no further breakdown for domestic purposes, it is necessary to include '00' in the 7th and 8th digits for consistency purposes.
- ii) The proper way of writing the Export HS number is to insert a period between the 4th and 5th digits (separating the heading and subheading) and between the 6th and 7th digits (separating the subheading and the statistical suffix) as in the following example:  
  
0101.19.10
- iii) There is a correlation between the numbering scheme and the 'dashes' which appear before the text. If there is no detail beyond the fifth digit (e.g. the sixth digit is a zero) there is one 'dash'. Detail at the sixth digit is shown by two 'dashes'. Similarly, detail at the seventh and eighth digits are shown by three and four dashes respectively. This logic of the numbering and dashes facilitates the interpretation of the classification system.

Example:

08.02      Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled  
            -Almonds

0802.11    --In shell

0802.12    --Shelled

In this example it should be noted that subheading 0802.11 (--in shell) relates to almonds, in shell.

## Chapter 98: Special Transactions - Trade, Non-Trade

Chapter 98 has been reserved for the classification of certain commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics as well as certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis. Some examples of such transactions might be contractors' outfits, small value shipments (see D20-1-1), settlers' effects and tourist purchases.

### Abbreviations and Symbols

A list of abbreviations and symbols which may appear in the text of Export HS numbers is provided, for your convenience, on page xi.

### Units of Measure

The Harmonized System is an international classification and, as such, utilizes the metric system to collect quantity information. The actual codes, which are listed on page x, are extracted from a list developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO). Each option is represented by a three character alphabetic abbreviation. When completing an export declaration, one must take care to ensure that the quantity information placed in the quantity field corresponds to the unit of measure code required.

In some instances (e.g. Sections XVI and XVII) the treatment of parts and accessories may affect the interpretation of units of number. Whenever finished parts and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single Export HS Number, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units exported. For example, should the shipment consist only of bona fide 'parts' classifiable within a heading having no parts provision, the quantity field should be left blank.

### Notes

The Harmonized System is international. In order to promote consistency, this system utilizes an extensive series of 'Notes' which serve to define the scope, or intent of a particular area of the HS. There are several types of Notes:

- i) **LEGAL NOTES** - These are internationally developed notes which are embodied in the text of the Canadian Export Classification. There are two broad types of Legal Notes - Section Notes, when present, are found at the beginning of certain sections; and Chapter Notes may be found at the beginning of a Chapter. Both Section and Chapter Notes function to define the scope of their respective areas. For example, a Section or Chapter Note may begin with "This Section (Chapter) does not cover ...", which acts as an Exclude note. As well, definitions of terms may be provided. Section and Chapter Notes may also include references to the subheading level (Subheading Legal Notes).

In reading the Legal Notes the phrase 'Throughout the Nomenclature' (TTN) will be encountered. In general, Legal Notes refer only to a

specific Section, Chapter, Heading or Subheading and cannot be extended beyond these bounds. An exception to this restriction is those notes which are preceded by the phrase 'Throughout the Nomenclature'. These references appear only once in the nomenclature and are not repeated even though they may apply in another Section or Chapter. A list of these references is provided on page xii.

- ii) EXPLANATORY NOTES - These notes represent the opinions of the Customs Co-operation Council on the interpretation and application of the Harmonized System. They are published in four separate volumes and provide a reprint of the Section and Chapter Legal Notes plus general Explanatory Notes to Section, Chapter, Heading and certain Subheadings.

### General Interpretative Rules

The Harmonized System is based on six rules which are used to unequivocally classify products to one number or code. For example, situations may arise in which more than one heading, subheading, etc. may appear equally applicable for a given item. The Interpretative Rules serve to resolve such dilemmas. There are six rules for the interpretation of the HS and two Canadian Rules for the interpretation of the statistical suffixes plus an additional Rule concerning the terminology used in the Canadian Export Classification. These rules are reprinted on page xx.

### Classification of Goods

There are seven steps to follow in order to choose the correct Export HS number under the Canadian Export Classification.

- 1 Determine the Section and Chapter
- 2 Compare all Headings while reading the applicable Legal Notes
- 3 Read heading explanatory notes
- 4 Select the proper heading
- 5 Compare equivalent level subheadings while reading subheading notes (legal and explanatory)
- 6 Choose subheading
- 7 Repeat for the statistical suffix

It is important to remember that, in order to avoid classification errors, all applicable notes should be taken into consideration.

To illustrate the search steps involved we might use as an example an exportation of dairy calves which are not pure-bred breeding animals.

- i) An examination of the 'Titles of Sections and Chapters' (page xxv) shows Section I, Chapter 1 to be the most probable section and chapter: (Section I - Live Animals; Animal Products; Chapter I - Live Animals).
- ii) A reading of the Section Notes tells us: "Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species" (Section Note 1). Therefore, young bovines (e.g. calves) will be included in the heading which provides for bovines (e.g. cows etc.). Similarly, a reading of the Chapter Notes (Chapter Note 3) to Chapter I

excludes "Animals of heading no. 95.08 (e.g. animals of "circus, menagerie, or travelling animal shows").

- iii) An examination of the headings of this Chapter reveals heading number 01.02 - 'Live Bovine Animals' as the most likely.
- iv,v) The heading number 01.02 explanatory notes ("This heading covers all animals of the sub-family 'Bovinae', whether or not domestic and irrespective of their intended use ...") provide further information on the animals included in the heading.
- vi) There is a subheading note for 0102.10 - 'Pure-bred breeding animals'. There are no subheading notes for 0102.90 - 'Other'.
- vii) Thus, the correct subheading is 0102.90.
- viii) A repetition of these steps leads us to the Export HS number 0102.90.10 - 'Dairy' as the correct code for the exportation of dairy calves which are not pure-bred breeding animals.

## Parts

In general, parts are classified in the same manner as complete articles. The same seven steps are followed using, of course, all the General Interpretative Rules, Canadian Rules, Legal Notes and Explanatory Notes.

In a similar fashion to complete articles, the classification of parts is determined by the terms of the Headings, Legal Notes and General Interpretative Rules, and consequently will vary from section to section and chapter to chapter. As well there is an important 'Throughout the Nomenclature' note contained in the Section XV Note 2 which refers to 'Parts of General Use'. Consequently, when classifying parts in the HS one must distinguish between a "part" and "parts of general use". When a heading (or any other level) states "parts" it never includes "parts of general use". "Parts of general use" are always classified elsewhere.

Section XVI Note 2 contains three rules for the classification of parts of machines which are not "parts of general use" or provided for in headings of other chapters. In general, "parts of machines" are classified in the same heading as the machine if not named or provided for in other headings.

## Relation to Other Classifications

Since the Canadian Export Classification is based on the international 6-digit HS, it is possible to directly relate export statistics, at this level, to import statistics, and, commencing with the annual 1988 data year, domestic production statistics.

There is an especially close relationship between the classifications for exports and domestic production. Both classifications are identical at the 6-digit level. Whenever the same detail (7th and 8th digits) is used in both classifications, it indicates exact comparability between the two, except in the case of some "Other" classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classification numbers within the subheading to which the "Other" relates.

## UNITS OF MEASURE

Throughout this classification, the following codes have been used to identify units of measure.

Abbreviations	Meaning
CTM .....	Carat
MTQ .....	Cubic Metre
DZN .....	Dozen
GRM .....	Gram
GRO .....	Gross
KGM .....	Kilogram
KSD .....	Kilogram Air Dry
LTR .....	Litre
LPA .....	Litres of Proof Alcohol
MWH .....	Megawatt
MTR .....	Metre
TNE .....	Metric Tonne
NMB .....	Number
NAP .....	Pack
PAR .....	Pair
CMK .....	Square Centimetre
MTK .....	Square Metre
MIL .....	Thousand
TMQ .....	1000 Cubic Metre

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

AC	alternating current
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
Bq	becquerel(s)
°C	degree(s) Celsius
cc	cubic centimetre(s)
cg	centigram(s)
cm	centimetre(s)
cm <sup>2</sup>	square centimetre(s)
cm <sup>3</sup>	cubic centimetre(s)
cN	centinewton(s)
cP	centipoise
DC	direct current
eV	electron volt(s)
g	gram(s)
Gen	General
Hz	hertz
INN	International Non-proprietary Name
IR	Infra-red
IUPAC	International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
kcal	kilocalorie(s)
kg	kilogram(s)
kgf	kilogram force
km	kilometre(s)
kN	kilonewton(s)
kPa	kilopascal(s)
kV	kilovolt(s)
kVA	kilovolt - ampere(s)
kVar	kilovolt - ampere(s) - reactive
kW	kilowatt(s)
l	litre(s)
m	metre(s)
m-	meta-
m <sup>2</sup>	square metre(s)
max.	maximum
mg	milligram(s)
min.	minimum
mm	millimetre(s)
mN	millinewton(s)
MPa	megapascal(s)
N	newton(s)
No.	Number
o-	ortho-
p-	para-
Pa.s	pascal second(s)
s or sec.	second(s)
t	tonne(s)
UV	ultra-violet
V	volt(s)
vol.	volume
W	watt(s)
wt.	weight
%	percent
x°	x degree(s)

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
1-2		Dried	Covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze dried.
	5-3	Ivory	Includes elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and teeth of all animals.
	5-4	Horsehair	Means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.
	39-1	Plastics	Those materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.  Also includes vulcanised fibre, however does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
	40-1	Rubber	Means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
	41-2	Leather, composition	Means only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 41.11 (Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls).
	43-1	Furskins	References to "furskins" other than to raw furskins of heading No. 43.01 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
XI sub-heading note 1- (a)	43-5	Fur, artificial	Means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn onto leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading No. 58.01 or 60.01).
		Yarn, elastomeric	<p><b>(a) Elastomeric yarn</b></p> <p>Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.</p>
		Yarn, unbleached	<p><b>(b) Unbleached yarn</b></p> <p>Yarn which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or</li> <li>(ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.</li> </ul> <p>Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).</p>

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
XI sub-heading note 1-(c)		Yarn, bleached	<p><b>(c) Bleached yarn</b></p> <p>Yarn which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;</li> <li>(ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or</li> <li>(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.</li> </ul>
XI sub-heading note 1-(d)		Yarn, coloured (dyed or printed)	<p><b>(d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn</b></p> <p>Yarn which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;</li> <li>(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;</li> <li>(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or</li> <li>(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.</li> </ul> <p>The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.</p>

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
XI sub-heading note 1-(e)		Fabric, woven, unbleached	<p><b>(e) Unbleached woven fabric</b></p> <p>Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.</p>
XI sub-heading note 1-(f)		Fabric, woven, bleached	<p><b>(f) Bleached woven fabric</b></p> <p>Woven fabric which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;</li> <li>(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or</li> <li>(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.</li> </ul>
XI sub-heading note 1-(g)		Fabric, woven, dyed	<p><b>(g) Dyed woven fabric</b></p> <p>Woven fabric which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or</li> <li>(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.</li> </ul>
XI sub-heading note 1-(h)		Fabric, woven, yarns of different colours	<p><b>(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours</b></p> <p>Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);</li> </ul>

THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
XI sub-heading note 1-(ij)		Fabric, woven, printed	(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.  (In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)
			(ij) Printed woven fabric  Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.  (The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)  The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.
XI sub-heading note 1-(k)		Fabric, plain weave	(k) Plain weave  A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.
	51-1 (a)		Wool  The natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs.
	51-1 (b)		Hair, animal, fine  The hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat.

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
	51-1 (c)	Hair, animal, coarse	The hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading No. 05.02) and horsehair (heading No. 05.03).
	54-1	Fibres, man-made	<p>The term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes either:</p> <p>(a) by polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or</p> <p>(b) by chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example cellulose, casein, proteins or algae) such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.</p>
	54-1	Fibres, synthetic and artificial	The terms "synthetic" and "artificial" used in relation to fibres mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b). The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
	60-3	Knitted goods	"Knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.
	70-5	Glass	Includes fused quartz and other fused silica.
	71-7	Metal clad with precious metal	Means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

# THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
XV-2		Parts of general use	<p>Means:</p> <p>(a) articles of heading No. 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading No. 91.14); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.</p> <p>In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading No. 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.</p> <p>Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83 the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p>
	72-1	Steel	<p>1.- In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p>
	72-1 (d)		<p><b>(d) Steel</b></p> <p>Ferrous materials other than those of heading No. 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.</p>

## THROUGHOUT THE NOMENCLATURE

In Order of Appearance

January 1, 1988

Reference		Keyword	Text
Section	Chapter		
	72-1 (e)		<p>(e) <b>Stainless steel</b> Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.</p>
	72-1 (f)		<p>(f) <b>Other alloy steel</b> Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 0.3% or more of aluminium</li> <li>- 0.0008% or more of boron</li> <li>- 0.3% or more of chromium</li> <li>- 0.3% or more of cobalt</li> <li>- 0.4% or more of copper</li> <li>- 0.4% or more of lead</li> <li>- 1.65% or more of manganese</li> <li>- 0.08% or more of molybdenum</li> <li>- 0.3% or more of nickel</li> <li>- 0.06% or more of niobium</li> <li>- 0.6% or more of silicon</li> <li>- 0.05% or more of titanium</li> <li>- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)</li> <li>- 0.1% or more of vanadium</li> <li>- 0.05% or more of zirconium</li> <li>- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.</li> </ul>

## GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2.
  - a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
  - b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2 b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 a) or 3 b), they shall be classified under the headings which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
  - a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
  - b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision does not apply when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of the Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

### Canadian Rules

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, the provisions of Rule 6 of the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the classification numbers within any six digit code.
2. Where both a Canadian term and an international term are presented in this nomenclature, the commonly accepted meaning and scope of the international term shall take precedence.

## TITLES OF SECTIONS AND CHAPTERS OF THE CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

### I Live animals; animal products

1. Live animals.
2. Meat and edible meat offal.
3. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
4. Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

### II Vegetable products

6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.
9. Coffee, tea, maté and spices.
10. Cereals.
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.

### III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

15. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

### IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery.
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations.
19. Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants .
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations.
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar.
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.
24. Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

### V Mineral products

25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement.
26. Ores, slag and ash.
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes.

**VI Products of the chemical or allied industries**

- 28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes.
- 29. Organic chemicals.
- 30. Pharmaceutical products.
- 31. Fertilisers.
- 32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks.
- 33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.
- 34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster.
- 35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches;glues; enzymes.
- 36. Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations.
- 37. Photographic or cinematographic goods.
- 38. Miscellaneous chemical products.

**VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

- 39. Plastics and articles thereof.
- 40. Rubber and articles thereof.

**VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers ; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

- 41. Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.
- 42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).
- 43. Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.

**IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

- 44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal.
- 45. Cork and articles of cork.
- 46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

**X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

- 47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard.
- 48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard.
- 49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans.

## **XI Textiles and textile articles**

- 50. Silk.
- 51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52. Cotton.
- 53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn.
- 54. Man-made filaments.
- 55. Man-made staple fibres.
- 56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof.
- 57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings.
- 58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery.
- 59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.
- 60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics.
- 61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.
- 62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted.
- 63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags.

## **XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

- 64. Footwear, gaiters and the like, parts of such articles.
- 65. Headgear and parts thereof.
- 66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof.
- 67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

## **XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

- 68. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials.
- 69. Ceramic products.
- 70. Glass and glassware.

## **XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

- 71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.

**XV Base metals and articles of base metal**

- 72. Iron and steel.
- 73. Articles of iron or steel.
- 74. Copper and articles thereof.
- 75. Nickel and articles thereof.
- 76. Aluminium and articles thereof.
- 77. (Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System).
- 78. Lead and articles thereof.
- 79. Zinc and articles thereof.
- 80. Tin and articles thereof.
- 81. Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.
- 82. Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal.
- 83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal.

**XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

- 84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.
- 85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.

**XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

- 86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.
- 87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof.
- 88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof.
- 89. Ships, boats and floating structures.

**XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

- 90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.
- 91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof.
- 92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.

**XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

- 93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof.

**XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

- 94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.
- 95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof.
- 96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.

**XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

- 97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.
- 98. Special Transactions - Trade, Non-Trade.
- 99. (Reserved for special uses by Contracting Parties).

THE CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION



## Section I

## LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

## Notes.

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.



## Chapter 1

## LIVE ANIMALS

## Note.

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:

- (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading No. 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading No. 30.02; and
- (c) Animals of heading No. 95.08.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
01.01		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.	
		-Horses:	
0101.11.	00	--Pure-bred breeding animals .....	NMB
0101.19		--Other	
	10	---For slaughter .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
0101.20.	00	-Asses, mules and hinnies .....	NMB
01.02		Live bovine animals.	
0102.10		-Pure-bred breeding animals	
	10	---Dairy .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
0102.90		-Other	
		---Dairy cattle:	
	11	----Weighing less than 91 kg .....	NMB
	12	----Weighing 91 kg or more .....	NMB
		---Other cattle:	
	21	----Weighing less than 91 kg .....	NMB
	22	----Weighing 91 kg but less than 205 kg .....	NMB
	23	----Weighing 205 kg but less than 318 kg .....	NMB
	24	----Weighing 318 kg or more .....	NMB
01.03		Live swine.	
0103.10.	00	-Pure-bred breeding animals .....	NMB
		-Other:	
0103.91.	00	--Weighing less than 50kg .....	NMB
0103.92.	00	--Weighing 50kg or more .....	NMB
01.04		Live sheep and goats.	
0104.10.	00	-Sheep .....	NMB
0104.20.	00	-Goats .....	NMB
01.05		Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Weighing not more than 185 grams:	
0105.11.	00	--Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus .....	NMB
0105.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other:	
0105.91.	00	--Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus .....	NMB
0105.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
0106.00		-Other live animals.	
		---Fur-bearing animals:	
	11	----Mink .....	NMB
	19	----Other .....	NMB
	20	---Honey bees .....	KGM
	30	---Leaf cutter bee larvae .....	KGM
	40	---Bait .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-



## Chapter 2

## MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

## Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of the kinds described in headings No. 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No. 05.04) or animal blood (heading No. 05.11 or 30.02); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading No. 02.09 (Chapter 15).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
02.01		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.	
0201.10		-Carcasses and half-carcasses	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0201.20		-Other cuts with bone in	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0201.30		-Boneless	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
02.02		Meat of bovine animals, frozen.	
0202.10		-Carcasses and half-carcasses	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0202.20		-Other cuts with bone in	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0202.30		-Boneless	
	10	---Beef .....	KGM
	20	---Veal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
02.03		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
		-Fresh or chilled:	
0203.11.	00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	KGM
0203.12		--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	
	10	---Hams and cuts thereof .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0203.12 Cont. 0203.19	20	---Shoulders and cuts thereof .....	KGM
		--Other	
	10	---Spare ribs .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----Bellies .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
		-Frozen:	
0203.21.	00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	KGM
0203.22		--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	
	10	---Hams and cuts thereof .....	KGM
	20	---Shoulders and cuts thereof .....	KGM
0203.29		--Other	
	10	---Spare ribs .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----Bellies .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
02.04		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0204.10.	00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
		-Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:	
0204.21.	00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	KGM
0204.22.	00	--Other cuts with bone in .....	KGM
0204.23.	00	--Boneless .....	KGM
0204.30.	00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen .....	KGM
		-Other meat of sheep, frozen:	
0204.41.	00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	KGM
0204.42.	00	--Other cuts with bone in .....	KGM
0204.43.	00	--Boneless .....	KGM
0204.50.	00	-Meat of goats .....	KGM
0205.00.	00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen. ....	KGM
02.06		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0206.10.	00	-Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Of bovine animals, frozen:	
0206.21.	00	--Tongues .....	KGM
0206.22.	00	--Livers .....	KGM
0206.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
0206.30.	00	-Of swine, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
		-Of swine, frozen:	
0206.41.	00	--Livers .....	KGM
0206.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
0206.80.	00	-Other, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
0206.90.	00	-Other, frozen .....	KGM
02.07		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0207.10		-Poultry not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	
	10	---Fowls of the species <Gallus domesticus> .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Poultry not cut in pieces, frozen:	
0207.21.	00	--Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus .....	KGM
0207.22.	00	--Turkeys .....	KGM
0207.23.	00	--Ducks, geese and guinea fowls .....	KGM
		-Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled:	
0207.31.	00	--Fatty livers of geese or ducks .....	KGM
0207.39		--Other	
	10	---Of fowls of the species <Gallus domesticus> .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Poultry cuts and offal other than livers, frozen:	
0207.41.	00	--Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus .....	KGM
0207.42.	00	--Of turkeys .....	KGM
0207.43.	00	--Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls .....	KGM
0207.50.	00	-Poultry livers, frozen .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
02.08		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0208.10.	00	-Of rabbits or hares .....	KGM
0208.20.	00	-Frogs' legs .....	KGM
0208.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
0209.00.	00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked. ....	KGM
02.10		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	
		-Meat of swine:	
0210.11		--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	
	10	---Hams and cuts thereof .....	KGM
	20	---Shoulders and cuts thereof .....	KGM
0210.12		--Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	
	10	---Side bacon .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0210.19		--Other	
	10	---Back bacon .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0210.20.	00	-Meat of bovine animals .....	KGM
0210.90.	00	-Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal .....	KGM



## Chapter 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS  
AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

## Note.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Marine mammals (heading No. 01.06) or meat thereof (heading No. 02.08 or 02.10);
- (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading No. 23.01); or
- (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading No. 16.04).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
03.01		Live fish.	
0301.10.	00	-Ornamental fish .....	KGM
		-Other live fish:	
0301.91.	00	--Trout (Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae) .....	KGM
0301.92.	00	--Eels (Anguilla spp.) .....	KGM
0301.93.	00	--Carp .....	KGM
0301.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
03.02		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	
		-Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.11.	00	--Trout (Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae) .....	KGM
0302.12		--Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.) Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	
	10	---Atlantic .....	KGM
	20	---Spring .....	KGM
	30	---Coho .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0302.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.21		--Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	
	10	---Atlantic .....	KGM
	20	---Pacific .....	KGM
	30	---Other (Greenland) .....	KGM
0302.22.	00	--Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) .....	KGM
0302.23.	00	--Sole (Solea spp.) .....	KGM
0302.29		--Other	
	10	---Flounder .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Tunas (of genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.31.	00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga) .....	KGM
0302.32.	00	--Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0302.33.	00	--Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito .....	KGM
0302.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
0302.40.	00	-Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) excluding livers and roes ....	KGM
0302.50		-Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes	
	10	---Atlantic .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.61.	00	--Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats, (Sprattus sprattus) .....	KGM
0302.62.	00	--Haddock, (Melanogrammus, aeglefinus) .....	KGM
0302.63.	00	--Coalfish (Pollachius virens) .....	KGM
0302.64.	00	--Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus) ...	KGM
0302.65.	00	--Dogfish and other sharks .....	KGM
0302.66.	00	--Eels (Anguilla spp.) .....	KGM
0302.69		--Other	
		---Perch:	
	11	----Ocean .....	KGM
	12	----Freshwater .....	KGM
		---Other sea fish:	
	21	----Hake .....	KGM
	22	----Swordfish .....	KGM
	23	----Cusk .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
		---Other freshwater fish:	
	31	----Whitefish .....	KGM
	32	----Pike .....	KGM
	33	----Sauger .....	KGM
	34	----Smelt .....	KGM
	35	----Tullibee .....	KGM
	36	----Pickerel .....	KGM
	37	----Sturgeon .....	KGM
	38	----Bass .....	KGM
	39	----Other .....	KGM
0302.70		-Livers and roes	
	10	---Livers .....	KGM
		---Roes:	
	21	----Herring .....	KGM
	22	----Salmon .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
03.03		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0303.10		-Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.), excluding livers and roes	
	10	---Chum .....	KGM
	20	---Coho .....	KGM
	30	---Spring .....	KGM
	40	---Sockeye .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0303.21.	00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Salmo gairdneri</i> , <i>Salmo clarki</i> , <i>Salmo aguabonita</i> , <i>Salmo gilae</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.22.	00	--Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.29		--Other	
	10	---Arctic char .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.31		--Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	
	10	---Atlantic .....	KGM
	20	---Pacific .....	KGM
	30	---Other (Greenland) .....	KGM
0303.32.	00	--Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.33.	00	--Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.) .....	KGM
0303.39		--Other	
	10	---Flounder .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Tunas (of genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus</i> ( <i>Katsuwonus</i> ) <i>pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.41.	00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.42.	00	--Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.43.	00	--Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito .....	KGM
0303.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
0303.50.	00	-Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes....	KGM
0303.60		-Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	
	10	---Atlantic .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
0303.71.	00	--Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), <b>sardinella</b> ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.72.	00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.73.	00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.74.	00	--Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ) ...	KGM
0303.75.	00	--Dogfish and other sharks .....	KGM
0303.76.	00	--Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.) .....	KGM
0303.77.	00	--Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>dicentrarchus punctatus</i> ) .....	KGM
0303.78.	00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.) .....	KGM
0303.79		--Other	
		---Sea fish:	
	11	----Swordfish .....	KGM
	12	----Cusk .....	KGM
	13	----Capelin .....	KGM
	14	----Smelt .....	KGM
	15	----Ocean perch .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
		---Freshwater fish:	
	21	----Pike .....	KGM
	22	----Sauger .....	KGM
	23	----Smelt .....	KGM
	24	----Pickerel .....	KGM
	25	----Whitefish .....	KGM
	26	----Perch .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
0303.80		-Livers and roes	
	10	---Livers .....	KGM
		---Roes:	
	21	----Herring .....	KGM
	22	----Salmon .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
03.04		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0304.10		-Fresh or chilled	
		---Fillets of flat fish:	
	11	----Sole .....	KGM
	12	----Plaice .....	KGM
	13	----Flounder .....	KGM
	14	----Turbot ( <i>Greenland halibut</i> ) .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
		---Fillets of cod:	
	21	----Atlantic .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
		---Other fillets:	
	31	----Perch, freshwater .....	KGM
	32	----Pickerel .....	KGM
	33	----Whitefish .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0304.10 Cont.	34	----Pike .....	KGM
	35	----Other, freshwater .....	KGM
	36	----Haddock .....	KGM
	39	----Other .....	KGM
	91	----Other: ----Seafish .....	KGM
	92	----Freshwater fish .....	KGM
0304.20		-Frozen fillets	
		---Salmonidae:	
	11	----Trout .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
		---Flat fish:	
	21	----Turbot (Greenland halibut) .....	KGM
	22	----Sole .....	KGM
	23	----Plaice .....	KGM
	24	----Flounder .....	KGM
	26	----Other, Atlantic .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
	30	---Herring .....	KGM
		---Cod:	
	41	----Atlantic .....	KGM
	49	----Other .....	KGM
		---Ocean perch and catfish:	
	51	----Ocean perch .....	KGM
	52	----Ocean catfish .....	KGM
		---Haddock, Hake, Cusks, Pollock, Mackerel:	
	61	----Haddock .....	KGM
	62	----Hake .....	KGM
	63	----Cusks .....	KGM
	64	----Pollock .....	KGM
	65	----Mackerel .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----Perch .....	KGM
	92	----Pickerel .....	KGM
	93	----Pike .....	KGM
	94	----Sauger .....	KGM
	95	----Whitefish .....	KGM
	96	----Other freshwater fish .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
0304.90		-Other	
		---Cod, blocks and slabs:	
	11	----Cod, minced .....	KGM
	12	----Cod, excluding minced .....	KGM
	20	---Haddock, blocks and slabs .....	KGM
	30	---Halibut, blocks and slabs .....	KGM
	40	---Pollock, blocks and slabs .....	KGM
	50	---Sole, blocks and slabs .....	KGM
	60	---Turbot (Greenland halibut), blocks and slabs .....	KGM
	70	---Ocean perch, blocks and slabs .....	KGM
		---Other blocks and slabs:	
	81	----Mullet .....	KGM
	82	----Pike .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0304.90	83	----Whitefish .....	KGM
Cont.	84	----Other blocks and slabs, freshwater fish .....	KGM
	89	----Other .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----Sea fish .....	KGM
	92	----Freshwater fish .....	KGM
03.05		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption.	
0305.10.	00	-Fish meal fit for human consumption .....	KGM
0305.20		-Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	
	10	---Livers .....	KGM
		---Roes:	
	21	----Herring .....	KGM
	22	----Salmon .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
0305.30		-Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	
	10	---Herring .....	KGM
	20	---Mackerel .....	KGM
	30	---Cod .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Smoked fish, including fillets:	
0305.41.	00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ) .....	KGM
0305.42		--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	
	10	---Kippered .....	KGM
	20	---Boneless .....	KGM
	30	---Bloaters .....	KGM
0305.49		--Other	
	10	---Cod fillets .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:	
0305.51.	00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) .....	KGM
0305.59		--Other	
	10	---Dried salted hake .....	KGM
	20	---Dried salted pollock .....	KGM
	30	---Dried salted haddock and cusk .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0305.59		---Other:	
Cont.	91	----Dried hake (not salted) .....	KGM
	92	----Dried Pollock (not salted) .....	KGM
	93	----Dried Haddock and Cusk (not salted) .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
		-Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:	
0305.61		--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	
	10	---Split .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0305.62		--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	
	10	---Green salted, wet salted .....	KGM
		---Light salted:	
	21	----Over 43% moisture content .....	KGM
	22	----43% or less moisture content .....	KGM
		---Heavy salted:	
	31	----Over 45% but not over 50% moisture content .....	KGM
	32	----Over 43% but not over 45% moisture content .....	KGM
	33	----43% or less moisture content .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0305.63	00	--Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.) .....	KGM
0305.69		--Other	
		---In brine:	
	11	----Alewife .....	KGM
	12	----Mackerel .....	KGM
	13	----Salmon .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
03.06		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.	
		-Frozen:	
0306.11	00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.) .....	KGM
0306.12		--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	
	10	---In brine .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0306.13	00	--Shrimps and prawns .....	KGM
0306.14	00	--Crabs .....	KGM
0306.19	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Not frozen:	
0306.21	00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0306.22		--Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	
	10	---Live .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0306.23	00	--Shrimps and prawns .....	KGM
0306.24	00	--Crabs .....	KGM
0306.29	00	--Other .....	KGM
03.07		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.	
0307.10	00	-Oysters .....	KGM
		-Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:	
0307.21	00	--Live, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
0307.29	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):	
0307.31	00	--Live, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
0307.39	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):	
0307.41		--Live, fresh or chilled	
		---Squid:	
	11	----Whole .....	KGM
	12	----Tubes .....	KGM
	20	---Cuttle fish .....	KGM
0307.49		--Other	
	10	---Cuttle fish, frozen .....	KGM
		---Squid, frozen:	
	21	----Whole .....	KGM
	22	----Tubes .....	KGM
	30	---Dried, salted or in brine .....	KGM
		-Octopus (Octopus spp.):	
0307.51	00	--Live, fresh or chilled .....	KGM
0307.59	00	--Other .....	KGM
0307.60	00	-Snails, other than sea snails .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0307.91		-Other:	
		--Live, fresh or chilled	
	10	---Clams, geoduck .....	KGM
	20	---Clams, other .....	KGM
0307.99	90	---Other .....	KGM
		--Other	
		---Clams, frozen:	
	11	----Geoduck .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	20	---Other frozen .....	KGM
	30	---Dried, salted or in brine .....	KGM

## Chapter 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY;  
EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes.

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading No. 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%;  
and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
04.01		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
0401.10.	00	-Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1% .....	KGM
0401.20.	00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6% .....	KGM
0401.30.	00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% .....	KGM
04.02		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
0402.10.	00	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5% .....	KGM
		-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:	
0402.21		--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	10	---Milk .....	KGM
	20	---Cream .....	KGM
0402.29		--Other	
	10	---Milk .....	KGM
	20	---Cream .....	KGM
		-Other:	
0402.91.	00	--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter .....	KGM
0402.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
04.03		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa.	
0403.10.	00	-Yogurt .....	KGM
0403.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
04.04		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.	
0404.10.	00	-Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter .....	KGM
0404.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0405.00		-Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk.	
	10	---Butter .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
04.06		Cheese and curd.	
0406.10	00	-Fresh cheese (including whey cheese), not fermented, and curd .....	KGM
0406.20		-Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	
	10	---Cheddar .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0406.30	00	-Processed cheese, not grated or powdered .....	KGM
0406.40	00	-Blue-veined cheese .....	KGM
0406.90		-Other cheese	
	10	---Cheddar types .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0407.00		-Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	
	10	---Hatching .....	DZN
	20	---Fresh .....	DZN
	90	---Other .....	DZN
04.08		Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
		-Egg yolks:	
0408.11	00	--Dried .....	KGM
0408.19	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other:	
0408.91	00	--Dried .....	KGM
0408.99	00	--Other .....	KGM
0409.00	00	Natural honey. ....	KGM
0410.00	00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included. ....	KGM



## Chapter 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading No. 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading No. 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).
2. For the purpose of heading No. 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0501.00.	00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair. ....	KGM
05.02		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.	
0502.10		-Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	
	10	---Not processed .....	KGM
	20	---Processed .....	KGM
0502.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
0503.00.	00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material. ....	KGM
0504.00		-Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof.	
	10	---Sausage casings .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
05.05		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.	
0505.10.	00	-Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down .....	KGM
0505.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
05.06		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.	
0506.10.	00	-Ossein and bones treated with acid .....	-
0506.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
05.07		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.	
0507.10.	00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste .....	-
0507.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0508.00.	00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof. ....	KGM
0509.00.	00	Natural sponges of animal origin. ....	-
0510.00		-Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.	
	10	---Animal glands and glandular materials ....	KGM
	20	---Animal products for the preparation of pharmaceutical products ....	KGM
	90	---Other ....	-
05.11		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	
0511.10		-Bovine semen	
	10	---Dairy ....	-
	90	---Other ....	-
		-Other:	
0511.91		--Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	
	10	---Fish scales ....	KGM
	90	---Other ....	KGM
0511.99		--Other	
	10	---Meat waste and scrap for animal feed ....	KGM
	20	---Dried blood ....	KGM
	30	---Animal semen, except bovine ....	-
	40	---Animal embryos ....	-
	90	---Other ....	KGM



Section II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

**Note.**

1. In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.



## Chapter 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE;  
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

## Notes.

1. Subject to the second part of heading No. 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading No. 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading No. 97.01.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
06.01		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No. 12.12.	
0601.10.	00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant .....	-
0601.20.	00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots .....	-
06.02		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.	
0602.10.	00	-Unrooted cuttings and slips .....	-
0602.20.	00	-Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not .....	-
0602.30.	00	-Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not .....	-
0602.40.	00	-Roses, grafted or not .....	NMB
		-Other:	
0602.91.	00	--Mushroom spawn .....	KGM
0602.99.	00	--Other .....	-
06.03		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	
0603.10.	00	-Fresh .....	-
0603.90.	00	-Other .....	-
06.04		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	
0604.10.	00	-Mosses and lichens .....	-
		-Other:	
0604.91		--Fresh	
	10	---Christmas trees .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	-
0604.99.	00	--Other .....	-

## Chapter 7

## EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading No. 12.14.
2. In heading Nos. 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn ( *Zea mays* var. *saccharata* ), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* , fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram ( *Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana* ).
3. Heading No. 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings Nos. 07.01 to 07.11, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading No. 07.13);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in heading Nos. 11.02 to 11.04;
  - (c) flour, meal and flakes of potatoes (heading No. 11.05);
  - (d) flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13 (heading No. 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading No. 09.04).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
07.01		Potatoes, fresh or chilled.	
0701.10.	00	-Seed .....	TNE
0701.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
0702.00.	00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled. ....	KGM
07.03		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
0703.10.	00	-Onions and shallots .....	KGM
0703.20.	00	-Garlic .....	KGM
0703.90.	00	-Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables .....	KGM
07.04		Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.	
0704.10.	00	-Cauliflowers and headed broccoli .....	KGM
0704.20.	00	-Brussels sprouts .....	KGM
0704.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
07.05		Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium</i> spp.) fresh or chilled.	
		-Lettuce:	
0705.11.	00	--Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) .....	KGM
0705.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Chicory:	
0705.21.	00	--Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i> ) .....	KGM
0705.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
07.06		Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.	
0706.10		-Carrots and turnips	
	10	---Carrots .....	KGM
	20	---Turnips .....	KGM
0706.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0707.00.	00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled. ....	KGM
07.08		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.	
0708.10.	00	-Peas (Pisum sativum) ....	KGM
0708.20.	00	-Beans (vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) ....	KGM
0708.90.	00	-Other leguminous vegetables ....	KGM
07.09		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
0709.10.	00	-Globe artichokes ....	KGM
0709.20.	00	-Asparagus ....	KGM
0709.30.	00	-Aubergines (egg-plants) ....	KGM
0709.40.	00	-Celery other than celeriac ....	KGM
		-Mushrooms and truffles:	
0709.51.	00	--Mushrooms ....	KGM
0709.52.	00	--Truffles ....	KGM
0709.60.	00	-Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta ....	KGM
0709.70.	00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) ....	KGM
0709.90.	00	-Other ....	KGM
07.10		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.	
0710.10.	00	-Potatoes ....	KGM
		-Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
0710.21.	00	--Peas (Pisum sativum) ....	KGM
0710.22		--Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	
	10	---Green and wax ....	KGM
	90	---Other ....	KGM
0710.29.	00	--Other ....	KGM
0710.30.	00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) ....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0710.40.	00	-Sweet corn .....	KGM
0710.80.	00	-Other vegetables .....	KGM
0710.90.	00	-Mixtures of vegetables .....	KGM
07.11		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	
0711.10.	00	-Onions .....	KGM
0711.20.	00	-Olives .....	KGM
0711.30.	00	-Capers .....	KGM
0711.40.	00	-Cucumbers and gherkins .....	KGM
0711.90.	00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables .....	KGM
07.12		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.	
0712.10.	00	-Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared .....	KGM
0712.20.	00	-Onions .....	KGM
0712.30.	00	-Mushrooms and truffles .....	KGM
0712.90.	00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables .....	KGM
07.13		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	
0713.10		-Peas (Pisum sativum)	
	10	---Seed .....	KGM
	20	---Split .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0713.20.	00	-Chickpeas (garbanzos) .....	KGM
		-Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):	
0713.31.	00	--Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek .....	KGM
0713.32.	00	--Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0713.33		--Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )	
	10	---White pea beans .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0713.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
0713.40.	00	-Lentils .....	KGM
0713.50.	00	-Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. major) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. equina and <i>Vicia faba</i> var. minor) .....	KGM
0713.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
07.14		Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or insulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	
0714.10.	00	-Manioc (cassava) .....	KGM
0714.20.	00	-Sweet potatoes .....	KGM
0714.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



Chapter 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
08.01		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
0801.10.	00	-Coconuts .....	KGM
0801.20.	00	-Brazil nuts .....	KGM
0801.30.	00	-Cashew nuts .....	KGM
08.02		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
		-Almonds:	
0802.11.	00	--In shell .....	KGM
0802.12.	00	--Shelled .....	KGM
		-Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):	
0802.21.	00	--In shell .....	KGM
0802.22.	00	--Shelled .....	KGM
		-Walnuts:	
0802.31.	00	--In shell .....	KGM
0802.32.	00	--Shelled .....	KGM
0802.40.	00	-Chestnuts (Castanea spp.) .....	KGM
0802.50.	00	-Pistachios .....	KGM
0802.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
0803.00.	00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried. ....	KGM
08.04		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.	
0804.10.	00	-Dates .....	KGM
0804.20.	00	-Figs .....	KGM
0804.30.	00	-Pineapples .....	KGM
0804.40.	00	-Avocados .....	KGM
0804.50.	00	-Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
08.05		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.	
0805.10.	00	-Oranges .....	KGM
0805.20.	00	-Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids .....	KGM
0805.30.	00	-Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia).....	KGM
0805.40.	00	-Grapefruit .....	KGM
0805.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
08.06		Grapes, fresh or dried.	
0806.10.	00	-Fresh .....	KGM
0806.20.	00	-Dried .....	KGM
08.07		Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.	
0807.10.	00	-Melons (including watermelons) .....	KGM
0807.20.	00	-Papaws (papayas) .....	KGM
08.08		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	
0808.10.	00	-Apples .....	KGM
0808.20.	00	-Pears and quinces .....	KGM
08.09		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	
0809.10.	00	-Apricots .....	KGM
0809.20.	00	-Cherries .....	KGM
0809.30.	00	-Peaches, including nectarines .....	KGM
0809.40.	00	-Plums and sloes .....	KGM
08.10		Other fruit, fresh.	
0810.10.	00	-Strawberries .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0810.20		-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	
	10	---Raspberries .....	KGM
	90	---Blackberries, mulberries and loganberries .....	KGM
0810.30	00	-Black, white or red currants and gooseberries .....	KGM
0810.40		-Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	
	10	---Blueberries .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
0810.90	00	-Other .....	KGM
08.11		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
0811.10	00	-Strawberries .....	KGM
0811.20	00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries .....	KGM
0811.90		-Other	
	10	---Blueberries .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
08.12		Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	
0812.10	00	-Cherries .....	KGM
0812.20	00	-Strawberries .....	KGM
0812.90	00	-Other .....	KGM
08.13		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.	
0813.10	00	-Apricots .....	KGM
0813.20	00	-Prunes .....	KGM
0813.30	00	-Apples .....	KGM
0813.40	00	-Other fruit .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0813.50.	00	-Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter .....	KGM
0814.00.	00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions. ....	KGM



## Chapter 9

## COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

## Notes.

1. Mixtures of the products of heading Nos. 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:
  - (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading No. 09.10.

The addition of other substances to the products of heading Nos. 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No. 21.03.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper ( *Piper cubeba* ) or other products of heading No. 12.11.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
09.01		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.	
		-Coffee, not roasted:	
0901.11.	00	--Not decaffeinated .....	KGM
0901.12.	00	--Decaffeinated .....	KGM
		-Coffee, roasted:	
0901.21.	00	--Not decaffeinated .....	KGM
0901.22.	00	--Decaffeinated .....	KGM
0901.30.	00	-Coffee husks and skins .....	KGM
0901.40.	00	-Coffee substitutes containing coffee .....	KGM
09.02		Tea.	
0902.10.	00	-Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg .....	KGM
0902.20.	00	-Other green tea (not fermented) .....	KGM
0902.30.	00	-Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg .....	KGM
0902.40.	00	-Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea .....	KGM
0903.00.	00	Maté. ....	KGM
09.04		Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.	
		-Pepper:	
0904.11.	00	--Neither crushed nor ground .....	KGM
0904.12.	00	--Crushed or ground .....	KGM
0904.20.	00	-Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground .....	KGM
0905.00.	00	Vanilla. ....	KGM
09.06		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.	
0906.10.	00	-Neither crushed nor ground .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
0906.20.	00	-Crushed or ground .....	KGM
0907.00.	00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems). ....	KGM
09.08		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	
0908.10.	00	-Nutmeg .....	KGM
0908.20.	00	-Mace .....	KGM
0908.30.	00	-Cardamoms .....	KGM
09.09		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper.	
0909.10.	00	-Seeds of anise or badian .....	KGM
0909.20.	00	-Seeds of coriander .....	KGM
0909.30.	00	-Seeds of cumin .....	KGM
0909.40.	00	-Seeds of caraway .....	KGM
0909.50.	00	-Seeds of fennel or juniper .....	KGM
09.10		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	
0910.10.	00	-Ginger .....	KGM
0910.20.	00	-Saffron .....	KGM
0910.30.	00	-Turmeric (curcuma) .....	KGM
0910.40.	00	-Thyme; bay leaves .....	KGM
0910.50.	00	-Curry .....	KGM
		-Other spices:	
0910.91.	00	--Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter .....	KGM
0910.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM



## Chapter 10

## CEREALS

## Notes.

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
  
(b) This Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled, converted or broken remains classified in heading No. 10.06.
2. Heading No. 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

## Subheading Note.

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
10.01		Wheat and meslin.	
1001.10		-Durum wheat	
	10	---Seed .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
1001.90		-Other	
		---Red spring wheat (except seed):	
	11	----Grade 1, 12.5% protein .....	TNE
	12	----Grade 1, 13.5% protein .....	TNE
	13	----Grade 2, 12.5% protein .....	TNE
	14	----Grade 2, 13.5% protein .....	TNE
	15	----Grade 3 .....	TNE
	19	----Other .....	TNE
		---White winter wheat:	
	21	----Seed .....	TNE
	29	----Other .....	TNE
	30	---Alberta winter wheat (except seed) .....	TNE
		---Other wheat:	
	41	----Seed .....	TNE
	49	----Other .....	TNE
	50	---Meslin .....	TNE
1002.00	00	Rye. ....	TNE
1003.00	00	Barley. ....	TNE
1004.00		-Oats.	
	10	---Seed .....	KGM
	20	---Mixed feed oats .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
10.05		Maize (corn).	
1005.10	00	-Seed .....	KGM
1005.90	00	-Other .....	KGM
10.06		Rice.	
1006.10		-Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	
	10	---Wild rice .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1006.20	00	-Husked (brown) rice .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1006.30.	00	-Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed .....	KGM
1006.40.	00	-Broken rice .....	KGM
1007.00.	00	Grain sorghum .....	KGM
10.08		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	
1008.10.	00	-Buckwheat .....	KGM
1008.20		-Millet	
	10	---Seed .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1008.30.	00	-Canary seed .....	KGM
1008.90.	00	-Other cereals .....	KGM



## Chapter 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT;  
STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No. 09.01 or 21.01);
- (b) Prepared flours, meal or starches of heading No. 19.01;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading No. 19.04;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading No. 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

## 2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading No. 23.02.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading No. 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading No. 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) (4)	500 micrometres (microns) (5)
Wheat and rye.....	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley.....	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats.....	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum....	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice.....	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat...	45%	4%	80%	-

3. For the purpose of heading No. 11.03, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:

- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2mm;
- (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25mm.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1101.00		-Wheat or meslin flour.	
	10	---Hard spring wheat .....	KGM
	20	---Durum wheat (semolina and flour) .....	KGM
	30	---White winter wheat .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
11.02		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	
1102.10.	00	-Rye flour .....	KGM
1102.20.	00	-Maize (corn) flour .....	KGM
1102.30.	00	-Rice flour .....	KGM
1102.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
11.03		Cereal groats, meal and pellets.	
		-Groats and meal:	
1103.11.	00	--Of wheat .....	KGM
1103.12.	00	--Of oats .....	KGM
1103.13.	00	--Of maize (corn) .....	KGM
1103.14.	00	--Of rice .....	KGM
1103.19.	00	--Of other cereals .....	KGM
		-Pellets:	
1103.21.	00	--Of wheat .....	KGM
1103.29.	00	--Of other cereals .....	KGM
11.04		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.	
		-Rolled or flaked grains:	
1104.11.	00	--Of barley .....	KGM
1104.12.	00	--Of oats .....	KGM
1104.19.	00	--Of other cereals .....	KGM
		-Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):	
1104.21.	00	--Of barley .....	KGM
1104.22.	00	--Of oats .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1104.23.	00	--Of maize (corn) .....	KGM
1104.29.	00	--Of other cereals .....	KGM
1104.30.	00	-Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground .....	KGM
11.05		Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes.	
1105.10.	00	-Flour and meal .....	KGM
1105.20.	00	-Flakes .....	KGM
11.06		Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14; flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8.	
1106.10.	00	-Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13 ...	KGM
1106.20.	00	-Flour and meal of sago, roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14 .....	KGM
1106.30.	00	-Flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8 .....	KGM
11.07		Malt, whether or not roasted.	
1107.10.	00	-Not roasted .....	KGM
1107.20.	00	-Roasted .....	KGM
11.08		Starches; inulin.	
		-Starches:	
1108.11		--Wheat starch	
	10	---For food use .....	KGM
	20	---For industrial use (non food) .....	KGM
1108.12		--Maize (corn) starch	
	10	---For food use .....	KGM
	20	---For industrial use (non food) .....	KGM
1108.13		--Potato starch	
	10	---For food use .....	KGM
	20	---For industrial use (non food) .....	KGM
1108.14		--Manioc (cassava) starch	
	10	---For food use .....	KGM
	20	---For industrial use (non food) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1108.19		--Other starches	
		---Other cereal starches:	
	81	----For food use .....	KGM
	82	----For industrial use (non food) .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1108.20.	00	-Inulin .....	KGM
1109.00.	00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried. ....	KGM



## Chapter 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS;  
MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

## Notes.

1. Heading No. 12.07 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading No. 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading No. 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of heading Nos. 23.04 to 23.06.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading No. 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - (d) Products of heading Nos. 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.
4. Heading No. 12.11 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading No. 12.11 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
  - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading No. 38.08.
5. For the purpose of heading No. 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
    - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading No. 21.02;
    - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading No. 30.02; or
    - (c) Fertilisers of heading No. 31.01 or 31.05.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1201.00		-Soya beans, whether or not broken.	
	10	---For sowing .....	KGM
	20	---For oil extraction .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
12.02		Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	
1202.10.	00	-In shell .....	KGM
1202.20.	00	-Shelled, whether or not broken .....	KGM
1203.00.	00	Copra. ....	KGM
1204.00		-Linseed, whether or not broken.	
	10	---For sowing .....	KGM
	20	---For oil extraction .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1205.00		-Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.	
	10	---For sowing .....	KGM
	20	---For oil extraction .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1206.00		-Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.	
	10	---For sowing .....	KGM
	20	---For oil extraction .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
12.07		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	
1207.10.	00	-Palm nuts and kernels .....	KGM
1207.20.	00	-Cotton seeds .....	KGM
1207.30.	00	-Castor oil seeds .....	KGM
1207.40.	00	-Sesamum seeds .....	KGM
1207.50.	00	-Mustard seeds .....	KGM
1207.60.	00	-Safflower seeds .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
1207.91.	00	--Poppy seeds .....	KGM
1207.92.	00	--Shea nuts (karite nuts) .....	KGM
1207.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
12.08		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.	
1208.10		-Of soya beans	
	10	---Flours .....	KGM
	20	---Meals .....	KGM
1208.90		-Other	
	10	---Flours .....	KGM
		---Meals:	
	21	----Linseed .....	KGM
	22	----Rapeseed .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
12.09		Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.	
		-Beet seed:	
1209.11.	00	--Sugar beet seed .....	KGM
1209.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:	
1209.21.	00	--Lucerne (alfalfa) seed .....	KGM
1209.22		--Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed	
	10	---Red .....	KGM
	20	---Sweet .....	KGM
	30	---Alsike .....	KGM
	40	---White .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1209.23		--Fescue seed	
	10	---Creeping red fescue .....	KGM
	20	---Meadow fescue .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1209.24.	00	--Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed .....	KGM
1209.25.	00	--Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed .....	KGM
1209.26.	00	--Timothy grass seed .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1209.29		--Other	
	10	---Bromegrass .....	KGM
	20	---Wheatgrass .....	KGM
		---Bluegrass (excluding Kentucky):	
	31	----Canada .....	KGM
	32	----Rough .....	KGM
	39	----Other .....	KGM
	40	---Birdsfoot trefoil .....	KGM
	50	---Orchard grass .....	KGM
	60	---Sorghum .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1209.30.	00	-Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers .....	KGM
		-Other:	
1209.91.	00	--Vegetable seeds .....	KGM
1209.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
12.10		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.	
1210.10.	00	-Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets .....	KGM
1210.20.	00	-Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin .....	KGM
12.11		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	
1211.10.	00	-Liquorice roots .....	KGM
1211.20.	00	-Ginseng roots .....	KGM
1211.90		-Other	
	10	---Senega root .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	-
12.12		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	
1212.10.	00	-Locust beans, including locust bean seeds .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1212.20.	00	-Seaweeds and other algae .....	-
1212.30.	00	-Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels .....	KGM
		-Other:	
1212.91.	00	--Sugar beet .....	KGM
1212.92.	00	--Sugar cane .....	KGM
1212.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
1213.00		-Cereal straw and husks, unprepared; whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.	
	10	---Straw .....	TNE
	20	---Husks .....	TNE
12.14		Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
1214.10.	00	-Lucerne (Alfalfa) meal and pellets .....	KGM
1214.90		-Other	
	10	---Hay and clover .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE



## Chapter 13

## LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

## Note.

1. Heading No. 13.02 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (Heading No. 17.04);
- (b) Malt extract (heading No. 19.01);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading No. 21.01);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages, or compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 22) ;
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading No. 29.14 or 29.38;
- (f) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading No. 30.06);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No. 32.01 or 32.03);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids or aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils (Chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading No. 40.01).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
13.01		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams.	
1301.10.	00	-Lac .....	KGM
1301.20.	00	-Gum Arabic .....	KGM
1301.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
13.02		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.	
		-Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302.11.	00	--Opium .....	KGM
1302.12.	00	--Of liquorice .....	KGM
1302.13.	00	--Of hops .....	KGM
1302.14.	00	--Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone .....	KGM
1302.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
1302.20.	00	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates .....	KGM
		-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302.31.	00	--Agar-agar .....	KGM
1302.32.	00	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds .....	KGM
1302.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading No. 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading No. 44.04).
3. Heading No. 14.02 does not apply to wood wool (heading No. 44.05).
4. Heading No. 14.03 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
14.01		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).	
1401.10.	00	-Bamboos .....	-
1401.20.	00	-Rattans .....	-
1401.90.	00	-Other .....	-
14.02		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	
1402.10.	00	-Kapok .....	KGM
		-Other:	
1402.91.	00	--Vegetable hair .....	KGM
1402.99.	00	--Other .....	-
14.03		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.	
1403.10.	00	-Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum) .....	KGM
1403.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
14.04		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	
1404.10.	00	-Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning ....	-
1404.20.	00	-Cotton linters .....	KGM
1404.90.	00	-Other .....	-

Section III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS  
AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;  
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES



## Chapter 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS  
AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;  
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading No. 02.09;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading No. 18.04);
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading No. 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
  - (d) Greaves (heading No. 23.01) or residues of heading Nos. 23.04 to 23.06;
  - (e) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading No. 40.02).
2. Heading No. 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading No. 15.10).
3. Heading No. 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading No. 15.22.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1501.00		-Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.	
	10	---Lard .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1502.00		-Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.	
	10	---Tallow .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1503.00.	00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared. ....	KGM
15.04		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1504.10		-Fish-liver oils and their fractions	
	10	---Of cod .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1504.20		-Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	
	10	---Of herring .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1504.30		-Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	
	10	---Of whale .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
15.05		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).	
1505.10.	00	-Wool grease, crude .....	KGM
1505.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
1506.00.	00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. ....	KGM
15.07		Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1507.10.	00	-Crude oil, whether or not degummed .....	KGM
1507.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
15.08		Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1508.10.	00	-Crude oil .....	KGM
1508.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
15.09		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1509.10.	00	-Virgin .....	KGM
1509.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
1510.00.	00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 15.09. ....	KGM
15.11		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1511.10.	00	-Crude oil .....	KGM
1511.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
15.12		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
		-Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and their fractions:	
1512.11.	00	--Crude oil .....	KGM
1512.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:	
1512.21.	00	--Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed .....	KGM
1512.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
15.13		Coconut (copra), palm-kernel or babassu oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
		-Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
1513.11.	00	--Crude oil .....	KGM
1513.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Palm kernel or babassu oil and their fractions:	
1513.21.	00	--Crude oil .....	KGM
1513.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
15.14		Rape, colza or mustard oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
1514.10		-Crude oil	
	10	---Rape or colza seed oil .....	KGM
	20	---Mustard seed oil .....	KGM
1514.90		-Other	
	10	---Rape or colza seed oil and its fractions .....	KGM
	20	---Mustard seed oil and its fractions .....	KGM
15.15		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
		-Linseed oil and its fractions:	
1515.11.	00	--Crude oil .....	KGM
1515.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	
1515.21.	00	--Crude oil .....	KGM
1515.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
1515.30.	00	-Castor oil and its fractions .....	KGM
1515.40.	00	-Tung oil and its fractions .....	KGM
1515.50.	00	-Sesame oil and its fractions .....	KGM
1515.60.	00	-Jojoba oil and its fractions .....	KGM
1515.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
15.16		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.	
1516.10.	00	-Animal fats and oils and their fractions .....	KGM
1516.20.	00	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
15.17		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No. 15.16.	
1517.10.	00	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine .....	KGM
1517.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
1518.00.	00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No. 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oil of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included. ....	KGM
15.19		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.	
		-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:	
1519.11.	00	--Stearic acid .....	KGM
1519.12.	00	--Oleic acid .....	KGM
1519.13.	00	--Tall oil fatty acids .....	KGM
1519.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
1519.20.	00	-Acid oils from refining .....	KGM
1519.30.	00	-Industrial fatty alcohols .....	KGM
15.20		Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.	
1520.10.	00	-Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes .....	KGM
1520.90.	00	-Other, including synthetic glycerol .....	KGM
15.21		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.	
1521.10.	00	-Vegetable waxes .....	KGM
1521.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
1522.00.	00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes. ....	KGM



## Section IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR;  
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

## Note.

1. In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.



## Chapter 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS,  
MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading No. 19.02 or to the preparations of heading No. 21.03 or 21.04.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading No. 1602.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 grams. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 16.02.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading No. 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1601.00		-Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	20	---Other sausages, fresh, chilled or frozen .....	KGM
	30	---Other sausages, cured .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
16.02		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.	
1602.10.	00	-Homogenized preparations .....	KGM
1602.20.	00	-Of liver of any animal .....	KGM
		-Of poultry of heading No. 01.05:	
1602.31		--Of turkeys	
		---Prepared meals:	
	11	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	12	----Pies .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
1602.39		--Other	
		---Prepared meals:	
	11	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	12	----Pies .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	20	---Other, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Of swine:	
1602.41		--Hams and cuts thereof	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	20	---Not in air-tight containers .....	KGM
1602.42		--Shoulders and cuts thereof	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1602.49		--Other, including mixtures	
		---Prepared meals:	
	11	----Pre-cooked and frozen .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	20	---Other, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1602.50		-Of bovine animals	
	10	---Prepared meals .....	KGM
	20	---Other, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1602.90		-Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	
		---Prepared meals:	
	11	----Pre-cooked and frozen .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	20	---Other, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1603.00		-Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.	
		---Of meat:	
	11	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	20	---Of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates .....	KGM
16.04		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	
		-Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
1604.11		--Salmon	
		---In air-tight containers:	
	11	----Chum .....	KGM
	12	----Coho .....	KGM
	13	----Pink .....	KGM
	14	----Sockeye .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1604.12		--Herrings	
		---Pickled:	
	11	----Fillets, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	12	----Fillets, not in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
		---Other, in air-tight containers:	
	21	----Kipper snacks .....	KGM
	29	----Other .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1604.13		--Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1604.14	00	--Tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito (Sarda spp) .....	KGM
1604.15		--Mackerel	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1604.15 Cont. 1604.16	90	---Other .....	KGM
		--Anchovies	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1604.19		--Other	
	10	---Pre-cooked and frozen .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1604.20		-Other prepared or preserved fish	
	10	---Prepared meals .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	---Pre-cooked and frozen .....	KGM
	99	---Other .....	KGM
1604.30.	00	-Caviar and caviar substitutes .....	KGM
16.05		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	
1605.10		-Crab	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Not in air-tight containers .....	KGM
1605.20		-Shrimps and prawns	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Not in air-tight containers .....	KGM
1605.30		-Lobster	
		---Lobster meat, cooked by steaming or boiling in water and out of shell, whether or not frozen but not further prepared or preserved:	
	11	----Frozen .....	KGM
	12	----Not frozen .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	92	----Other .....	KGM
1605.40		-Other crustaceans	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
1605.90		-Other	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

## CHAPTER 17

## SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

**Note.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No.18.06);
- (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading No. 29.40; or
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

**Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimetric reading of less than 99.5 °.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
17.01		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	
		-Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:	
1701.11.	00	--Cane sugar .....	TNE
1701.12.	00	--Beet sugar .....	TNE
		-Other:	
1701.91.	00	--Containing added flavouring or colouring matter .....	TNE
1701.99.	00	--Other .....	TNE
17.02		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.	
1702.10.	00	-Lactose and lactose syrup .....	KGM
1702.20		-Maple sugar and maple syrup	
	10	---Maple sugar .....	KGM
	20	---Maple syrup .....	KGM
1702.30.	00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose .....	KGM
1702.40.	00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose .....	KGM
1702.50.	00	-Chemically pure fructose .....	KGM
1702.60.	00	-Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose .....	KGM
1702.90.	00	-Other, including invert sugar .....	KGM
17.03		Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.	
1703.10.	00	-Cane molasses .....	TNE
1703.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
17.04		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.	
1704.10.	00	-Chewing gum whether or not sugar-coated .....	KGM
1704.90		-Other	
	10	---Sugar candy .....	KGM

CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1704.90 Cont.	90	---Other .....	KGM



## CHAPTER 18

## COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of heading No. 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
2. Heading No. 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1801.00.	00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted. ....	TNE
1802.00.	00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste. ....	KGM
18.03		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.	
1803.10.	00	-Not defatted .....	KGM
1803.20.	00	-Wholly or partly defatted .....	KGM
1804.00.	00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil. ....	KGM
1805.00.	00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. ....	KGM
18.06		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.	
1806.10.	00	-Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter .....	KGM
1806.20.	00	-Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2kg .....	KGM
		-Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806.31.	00	--Filled .....	KGM
1806.32.	00	--Not filled .....	KGM
1806.90		-Other	
	10	---Other chocolate confectionery .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

## CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK;  
PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading No. 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
- (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading No. 23.09); or
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

- 2. In this Chapter the expressions "flour" and "meal" mean cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11 and other flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter.
- 3. Heading No. 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 8% by weight of cocoa powder or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading No. 18.06 (heading No. 18.06).
- 4. For the purpose of heading No. 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
19.01		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50%, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings Nos. 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10%, not elsewhere specified or included.	
1901.10.	00	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale .....	KGM
1901.20		-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No. 19.05	
	10	---Mixes .....	KGM
	20	---Doughs .....	KGM
1901.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
19.02		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.	
		-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902.11.	00	--Containing eggs .....	KGM
1902.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
1902.20.	00	-Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared .....	KGM
1902.30.	00	-Other pasta .....	KGM
1902.40.	00	-Couscous .....	KGM
1903.00.	00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms. ....	KGM
19.04		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared.	
1904.10.	00	-Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products .....	KGM
1904.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
19.05		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.	
1905.10.	00	-Crispbread .....	KGM
1905.20.	00	-Gingerbread and the like .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
1905.30.	00	-Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers .....	KGM
1905.40.	00	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products .....	KGM
1905.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



## CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS  
OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
  - (c) Homogenised composite food preparations of heading No. 21.04.
2. Heading Nos. 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No. 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading No. 18.06).
3. Heading Nos. 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading No. 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 (a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading No. 20.02.
5. For the purpose of heading No. 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

## Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheading No. 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading No. 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 20.05.
2. For the purpose of subheading No. 2007.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading No. 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 20.07.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
20.01		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.	
2001.10		-Cucumbers and gherkins	
	10	---Put up for retail sale .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2001.20	00	-Onions .....	KGM
2001.90	00	-Other .....	KGM
20.02		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	
2002.10		-Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	20	---Other .....	KGM
2002.90		-Other	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
20.03		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	
2003.10		-Mushrooms	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2003.20	00	-Truffles .....	KGM
20.04		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen.	
2004.10	00	-Potatoes .....	KGM
2004.90		-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	
	11	----Beans, green and wax (including snap) .....	KGM
	12	----Peas .....	KGM
	13	----Corn .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
20.05		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen.	
2005.10	00	-Homogenized vegetables .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2005.20		-Potatoes	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2005.30		-Sauerkraut	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2005.40		-Peas (Pisum sativum)	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):	
2005.51		--Beans, shelled	
	10	---Baked .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
2005.59		--Other	
		---In air-tight containers:	
	11	----Green beans .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2005.60		-Asparagus	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2005.70	00	-Olives .....	KGM
2005.80		-Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2005.90		-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	
	10	---Mixed vegetables, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	20	---Other vegetables, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2006.00	00	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
20.07		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée, and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
2007.10.	00	-Homogenised preparations .....	KGM
		-Other:	
2007.91		--Citrus fruit	
	10	---Marmalade, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2007.99		--Other	
	10	---Jams and jellies, in air-tight containers .....	KGM
		---Other:	
	91	----In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	99	----Other .....	KGM
20.08		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	
		-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
2008.11		--Ground-nuts	
	10	---Peanut butter .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2008.19.	00	--Other, including mixtures .....	KGM
2008.20.	00	-Pineapples .....	KGM
2008.30.	00	-Citrus fruit .....	KGM
2008.40		-Pears	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2008.50		-Apricots	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2008.60		-Cherries	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2008.70		-Peaches	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2008.80		-Strawberries	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
		-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No. 2008.19:	
2008.91.	00	--Palm hearts .....	KGM
2008.92.	00	--Mixtures .....	KGM
2008.99		--Other	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
20.09		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
		-Orange juice:	
2009.11.	00	--Frozen .....	KGM
2009.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2009.20.	00	-Grapefruit juice .....	KGM
2009.30.	00	-Juice of any other single citrus fruit .....	KGM
2009.40.	00	-Pineapple juice .....	KGM
2009.50		-Tomato juice	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2009.60.	00	-Grape juice (including grape must) .....	KGM
2009.70		-Apple juice	
	10	---Concentrated, frozen .....	KGM
	20	---Concentrated, not frozen .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2009.80		-Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	
	10	---Juice of any other single fruit, concentrated .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2009.80 Cont.	20	---Juice of any other single fruit, not concentrated .....	KGM
	31	---Vegetable:	KGM
	39	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
		---Other .....	KGM
2009.90.	00	-Mixtures of juices .....	KGM

## CHAPTER 21

## MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading No. 07.12;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No. 09.01);
  - (c) Spices or other products of heading Nos. 09.04 to 09.10;
  - (d) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading No. 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (e) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) exceeding 0.5% vol (heading No. 22.08);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament and other products of heading No. 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading No. 35.07.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading No. 21.01.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 21.04, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
21.01		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.	
2101.10		-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	
	10	---Instant coffee .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2101.20	00	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté .....	KGM
2101.30	00	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof .....	KGM
21.02		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No. 30.02); prepared baking powders.	
2102.10	00	-Active yeasts .....	KGM
2102.20	00	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead .....	KGM
2102.30	00	-Prepared baking powders .....	KGM
21.03		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.	
2103.10	00	-Soya sauce .....	KGM
2103.20	00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces .....	KGM
2103.30	00	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard .....	KGM
2103.90	00	-Other .....	KGM
21.04		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.	
2104.10	00	-Soups and broths and preparations therefor .....	KGM
2104.20	00	-Homogenised composite food preparations .....	KGM
2105.00	00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa. ....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
21.06		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.	
2106.10.	00	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances .....	KGM
2106.90		-Other	
	10	---Vegetable preparations for use as flavouring .....	KGM
	20	---Flavouring powders .....	KGM
	30	---Fruit syrups and concentrates of a kind used in beverages or other food preparations .....	KGM
	80	---Other .....	KGM



## CHAPTER 22

## BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sea water (heading No. 25.01);
- (b) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading No. 28.51);
- (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading No. 29.15);
- (d) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03 or 30.04; or
- (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. For the purpose of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.

3. For the purpose of heading No. 22.02, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in heading Nos. 22.03 to 22.06 or heading No. 22.08 as appropriate.

**Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheading No. 2204.10, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
22.01		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.	
2201.10.	00	-Mineral waters and aerated waters .....	LTR
2201.90.	00	-Other .....	-
22.02		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No. 20.09.	
2202.10.	00	-Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured .....	LTR
2202.90.	00	-Other .....	LTR
2203.00.	00	Beer made from malt. ....	LTR
22.04		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 20.09.	
2204.10.	00	-Sparkling wine .....	LTR
		-Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
2204.21.	00	--In containers holding 2 litres or less .....	LTR
2204.29.	00	--Other .....	LTR
2204.30.	00	-Other grape must .....	LTR
22.05		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.	
2205.10.	00	-In containers holding 2 litres or less .....	LTR
2205.90.	00	-Other .....	LTR
2206.00.	00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead). ....	LTR
22.07		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.	
2207.10.	00	-Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher .....	LPA
2207.20.	00	-Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength .....	LPA

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
22.08		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.	
2208.10.	00	-Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages .....	LTR
2208.20.	00	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc .....	LPA
2208.30		-Whiskies	
		---Rye:	
	11	----In bulk .....	LPA
	19	----Other .....	LPA
		---Other:	
	91	----In bulk .....	LPA
	99	----Other .....	LPA
2208.40.	00	-Rum and tafia .....	LPA
2208.50.	00	-Gin and Geneva .....	LPA
2208.90.	00	-Other .....	LPA
2209.00.	00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid. ....	KGM



## CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES;  
PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

## Note.

1. Heading No. 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
23.01		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.	
2301.10	00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves .....	KGM
2301.20		-Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	
		---Fish meals:	
	11	----Herring meal and pilchard meal .....	KGM
	19	----Other fish meal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
23.02		Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.	
2302.10	00	-Of maize (corn) .....	KGM
2302.20	00	-Of rice .....	KGM
2302.30		-Of wheat	
	10	---Bran, shorts and middlings .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2302.40		-Of other cereals	
	10	---Other single cereal grains, chopped, crushed or ground .....	KGM
	20	---Pelletized screenings (clearings) .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2302.50	00	-Of leguminous plants .....	KGM
23.03		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
2303.10		-Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	
	10	---Gluten meal .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2303.20		-Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	
	10	---Dried beet-pulp .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2303.30	00	-Brewing or distilling dregs and waste .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2304.00.	00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil. ....	KGM
2305.00.	00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil. ....	KGM
23.06		Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No. 23.04 or 23.05.	
2306.10.	00	-Of cotton seeds .....	KGM
2306.20.	00	-Of linseed .....	KGM
2306.30.	00	-Of sunflower seeds .....	KGM
2306.40.	00	-of rape or colza seeds .....	KGM
2306.50.	00	-Of coconut or copra .....	KGM
2306.60.	00	-Of palm nuts or kernels .....	KGM
2306.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2307.00.	00	Wine lees; argol. ....	KGM
23.08		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.	
2308.10.	00	-Acorns and horse-chestnuts .....	KGM
2308.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
23.09		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.	
2309.10		-Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	
	10	---In air-tight containers .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2309.90		-Other	
	10	---Complete feeds, poultry .....	KGM
	20	---Complete feeds, swine .....	KGM
	30	---Complete feeds, cattle .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2309.90		---Complete feeds, other:	
Cont.	41	----Bird seed .....	KGM
	49	----Other .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
24.01		Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.	
2401.10		-Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	
	10	---Bright virginia, flue-cured .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2401.20		-Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	
	10	---Bright virginia, flue-cured .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2401.30.	00	-Tobacco refuse .....	KGM
24.02		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.	
2402.10.	00	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco .....	KGM
2402.20.	00	-Cigarettes containing tobacco .....	KGM
2402.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
24.03		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	
2403.10.	00	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion .....	KGM
		-Other:	
2403.91.	00	--"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco .....	KGM
2403.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

Section V

MINERAL PRODUCTS



## Chapter 25

SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE;  
PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

## Notes.

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No. 28.02);
- (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated at Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (heading No. 28.21);
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
- (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading No. 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading No. 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading No. 68.03);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 71.02 or 71.03);
- (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 grams each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading No. 38.23; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading No. 90.01);
- (h) Billiard chalks (heading No. 95.04); or
- (ij) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading No. 96.09).

3. Any products classifiable in heading No. 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 25.17.

4. Heading No. 25.30 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerscham (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerscham and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

pottery.

### Canadian Note.

1. For the purpose of classification no. 2501.00.00 dry weight of salt in brine is required

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2501.00.	00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water. ....	TNE
2502.00.	00	Unroasted iron pyrites. ....	TNE
25.03		Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.	
2503.10		-Crude or unrefined sulphur	
	10	---Sulphur in ores ....	TNE
	90	---Other ....	TNE
2503.90.	00	-Other ....	TNE
25.04		Natural graphite.	
2504.10.	00	-In powder or in flakes ....	TNE
2504.90.	00	-Other ....	TNE
25.05		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.	
2505.10.	00	-Silica sand and quartz sands ....	TNE
2505.90.	00	-Other ....	TNE
25.06		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	
2506.10.	00	-Quartz ....	TNE
		-Quartzite:	
2506.21.	00	--Crude or roughly trimmed ....	TNE
2506.29.	00	--Other ....	TNE
2507.00.	00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined. ....	KGM
25.08		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.	
2508.10.	00	-Bentonite ....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2508.20.	00	-Decolourising earths and fuller's earth .....	KGM
2508.30.	00	-Fire-clay .....	KGM
2508.40.	00	-Other clays .....	KGM
2508.50.	00	-Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite .....	KGM
2508.60.	00	-Mullite .....	KGM
2508.70.	00	-Chamotte or dinas earths .....	KGM
2509.00.	00	Chalk. ....	KGM
25.10		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.	
2510.10.	00	-Unground .....	TNE
2510.20.	00	-Ground .....	TNE
25.11		Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No. 28.16.	
2511.10.	00	-Natural barium sulphate (barytes) .....	TNE
2511.20.	00	-Natural barium carbonate (witherite) .....	TNE
2512.00.	00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less. ....	KGM
25.13		Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.	
		-Pumice stone:	
2513.11.	00	--Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ("bimskies") .....	KGM
2513.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:	
2513.21.	00	--Crude or in irregular pieces .....	KGM
2513.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2514.00.	00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape. ....	TNE
25.15		Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	
		-Marble and travertine:	
2515.11.	00	--Crude or roughly trimmed .....	TNE
2515.12.	00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape .....	TNE
2515.20.	00	-Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster ...	TNE
25.16		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	
		-Granite:	
2516.11.	00	--Crude or roughly trimmed .....	TNE
2516.12.	00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape .....	TNE
		-Sandstone:	
2516.21.	00	--Crude or roughly trimmed .....	TNE
2516.22.	00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape .....	TNE
2516.90.	00	-Other monumental or building stone .....	TNE
25.17		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.	
2517.10		-Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	
	10	---Gravel .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
2517.20.	00	-Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading No. 2517.10 .....	TNE

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2517.30.	00	-Tarred macadam .....	TNE
		-Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:	
2517.41.	00	--Of marble .....	TNE
2517.49		--Other	
	10	---Limestone .....	TNE
	20	---Roofing granules .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
25.18		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).	
2518.10.	00	-Dolomite not calcined .....	KGM
2518.20.	00	-Calcined dolomite .....	KGM
2518.30.	00	-Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) .....	KGM
25.19		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.	
2519.10.	00	-Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) .....	KGM
2519.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
25.20		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.	
2520.10.	00	-Gypsum; anhydrite .....	KGM
2520.20.	00	-Plasters .....	KGM
2521.00.	00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement. ....	TNE
25.22		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No. 28.25	
2522.10.	00	-Quicklime .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2522.20.	00	-Slaked lime .....	KGM
2522.30.	00	-Hydraulic lime .....	KGM
25.23		Portland cement, aluminous cement ("ciment fondu"), slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.	
2523.10.	00	-Cement clinkers .....	TNE
		-Portland cement:	
2523.21.	00	--White cement, whether or not artificially coloured .....	TNE
2523.29		--Other	
	10	---Standard Portland (types 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50) .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
2523.30.	00	-Aluminous cement ("ciment fondu") .....	TNE
2523.90.	00	-Other hydraulic cements .....	TNE
2524.00		-Asbestos.	
	10	---Crude .....	TNE
	20	---Milled fibres, group 3 grades (spinning fibres or equivalent) .....	TNE
	30	---Milled fibres, group 4 and 5 grades .....	TNE
	40	---Shorts, group 6, 7, 8 and 9 grades .....	TNE
25.25		Mica, including splittings; mica waste	
2525.10.	00	-Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings .....	KGM
2525.20.	00	-Mica powder .....	KGM
2525.30.	00	-Mica waste .....	KGM
25.26		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.	
2526.10.	00	-Not crushed, not powdered .....	TNE
2526.20.	00	-Crushed or powdered .....	TNE
2527.00.	00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite. ....	TNE

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
25.28		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined whether or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.	
2528.10.	00	-Natural sodium borates .....	KGM
2528.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
25.29		Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.	
2529.10.	00	-Felspar .....	TNE
		-Fluorspar:	
2529.21.	00	--Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride .....	TNE
2529.22.	00	--Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride .....	TNE
2529.30		-Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	
	10	---Leucite and nepheline .....	TNE
	20	---Nepheline syenite .....	TNE
25.30		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.	
2530.10.	00	-Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded .....	KGM
2530.20.	00	-Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates) .....	KGM
2530.30.	00	-Earth colours .....	KGM
2530.40.	00	-Natural micaceous iron oxides .....	KGM
2530.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 26

## ORES, SLAG AND ASH

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading No. 25.17);
- (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No. 25.19);
- (c) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
- (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No. 68.06);
- (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (heading No. 71.12); or
- (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).

2. For the purpose of heading Nos. 26.01 to 26.17, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No. 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Heading Nos. 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading No. 26.20 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

## Canadian Note.

1. For the purpose of headings 26.02 to 26.17 the Unit of Measure (gram or kilogram) refers to the metal content of the ore or concentrate, and shall be the assay quantity without deductions.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
26.01		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.	
		-Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:	
2601.11		--Non-agglomerated	
	10	---Concentrates .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
2601.12.	00	--Agglomerated .....	TNE
2601.20.	00	-Roasted iron pyrites .....	TNE
2602.00.	00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight. ....	KGM
2603.00		-Copper ores and concentrates.	
	10	---Copper content .....	KGM
	20	---Lead content .....	KGM
	30	---Zinc content .....	KGM
		---Precious metal content:	
	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2604.00		-Nickel ores and concentrates.	
	10	---Copper content .....	KGM
	40	---Nickel content .....	KGM
	50	---Cobalt content .....	KGM
		---Precious metal content:	
	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	83	----Platinum metals group content .....	GRM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2605.00.	00	Cobalt ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
2606.00.	00	Aluminum ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
2607.00		-Lead ores and concentrates.	
	10	---Copper content .....	KGM
	20	---Lead content .....	KGM
	30	---Zinc content .....	KGM
	60	---Bismuth content .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2607.00		---Precious metal content:	
Cont.	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2608.00		-Zinc ores and concentrates.	
	10	---Copper content .....	KGM
	20	---Lead content .....	KGM
	30	---Zinc content .....	KGM
	70	---Cadmium content .....	KGM
		---Precious metal content:	
	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2609.00.	00	Tin ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
2610.00.	00	Chromium ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
2611.00.	00	Tungsten ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
26.12		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.	
2612.10.	00	-Uranium ores and concentrates .....	KGM
2612.20.	00	-Thorium ores and concentrates .....	KGM
26.13		Molybdenum ores and concentrates.	
2613.10.	00	-Roasted .....	KGM
2613.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2614.00.	00	Titanium ores and concentrates. ....	KGM
26.15		Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.	
2615.10.	00	-Zirconium ores and concentrates .....	KGM
2615.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
26.16		Precious metal ores and concentrates.	
2616.10		-Silver ores and concentrates	
	10	---Copper content .....	KGM
	20	---Lead content .....	KGM
	30	---Zinc content .....	KGM
		---Precious metal content:	
	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2616.90		-Other	
		---Precious metal content:	
	81	----Silver content .....	GRM
	82	----Gold content .....	GRM
	83	----Platinum metals group content .....	GRM
26.17		Other ores and concentrates.	
2617.10.	00	-Antimony ores and concentrates .....	KGM
2617.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2618.00.	00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel. ....	KGM
2619.00.	00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel. ....	KGM
26.20		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds.	
		-Containing mainly zinc:	
2620.11.	00	--Hard zinc spelter .....	KGM
2620.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2620.20.	00	-Containing mainly lead .....	KGM
2620.30.	00	-Containing mainly copper .....	KGM
2620.40.	00	-Containing mainly aluminum .....	KGM
2620.50.	00	-Containing mainly vanadium .....	KGM
2620.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2621.00.	00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp). .....	KGM



## Chapter 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS  
OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES;  
MINERAL WAXES

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading No. 27.11;
  - (b) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading No. 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.
2. References in heading No. 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

## Subheading Notes.

- 1. For the purpose of subheading No. 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
- 2. For the purpose of subheading No. 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833kcal/kg.
- 3. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzole", "toluole", "xylole", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
27.01		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.	
		-Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:	
2701.11.	00	--Anthracite .....	TNE
2701.12.	00	--Bituminous coal .....	TNE
2701.19.	00	--Other coal .....	TNE
2701.20.	00	-Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal .....	TNE
27.02		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.	
2702.10.	00	-Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated .....	TNE
2702.20.	00	-Agglomerated lignite .....	TNE
2703.00.	00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated. ....	TNE
2704.00		-Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.	
	10	---Coke or semi-coke of coal, briquette .....	TNE
	90	---Other .....	TNE
2705.00.	00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons. ....	KGM
2706.00.	00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars. ....	KGM
27.07		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	
2707.10.	00	-Benzole .....	LTR
2707.20.	00	-Toluole .....	LTR
2707.30.	00	-Xylole .....	LTR
2707.40.	00	-Naphthalene .....	LTR
2707.50.	00	-Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method .....	LTR
2707.60.	00	-Phenols .....	LTR

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
2707.91.	00	--Creosote oils .....	LTR
2707.99.	00	--Other .....	LTR
27.08		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.	
2708.10.	00	-Pitch .....	KGM
2708.20.	00	-Pitch coke .....	KGM
2709.00.	00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude. ....	MTQ
2710.00		-Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.	
	10	---Motor gasoline (including aviation spirits) .....	LTR
		---Fuel oils, light:	
	51	----Diesel fuel for internal combustion .....	LTR
	52	----Fuel oil No. 2 .....	LTR
	59	----Other .....	LTR
		---Other fuel oils:	
	61	----Fuel oils Nos. 3, 4 and 5 .....	LTR
	62	----Fuel oil No. 6 .....	LTR
	63	----Bunker C .....	LTR
	69	----Other .....	LTR
	80	---Lubricating oils and greases .....	LTR
		---Other petroleum oils:	
	92	----Other light petroleum oils .....	LTR
	93	----Other medium petroleum oils .....	LTR
	99	----Other .....	LTR
27.11		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.	
		-Liquefied:	
2711.11.	00	--Natural gas .....	LTR
2711.12.	00	--Propane .....	LTR
2711.13.	00	--Butanes .....	LTR
2711.14.	00	--Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene .....	KGM
2711.19		--Other	
	10	---Ethane .....	LTR
	90	---Other .....	LTR

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-In gaseous state:	
2711.21.	00	--Natural gas .....	TMQ
2711.29.	00	--Other .....	TMQ
27.12		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.	
2712.10.	00	-Petroleum jelly .....	KGM
2712.20.	00	-Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil .....	KGM
2712.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
27.13		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	
		-Petroleum coke:	
2713.11.	00	--Not calcined .....	TNE
2713.12.	00	--Calcined .....	TNE
2713.20.	00	-Petroleum bitumen .....	KGM
2713.90.	00	-Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals .....	KGM
27.14		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.	
2714.10.	00	-Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands .....	KGM
2714.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2715.00.	00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs). ....	KGM
2716.00.	00	Electrical energy (optional heading). ....	MWH

## Section VI

## PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

## Notes.

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading No. 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.  
  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading No. 28.43 or 28.46 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading Nos. 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.



## Chapter 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS  
OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS,  
OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## Notes.

1. Except where their context otherwise require, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading No. 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.38), organic products included in heading Nos. 28.43 to 28.46 and carbides (heading No. 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No. 28.11);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading No. 28.12);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (heading No. 28.13);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.42);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading No. 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading No. 28.51) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

not cover:

- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4, or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading No. 32.06;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading No. 38.23; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 grams each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading No. 38.23;
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (heading Nos. 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, or metal alloys of Section XV; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading No. 90.01).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metallic acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading No. 28.11.
5. Headings Nos. 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading No. 28.42.

6. Heading No. 28.44 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 0.002 microcurie per gram;
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;

- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotope", for the purpose of this Note and of the wording of headings Nos. 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading No. 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading No. 38.18.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
28.01		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.	
2801.10.	00	-Chlorine .....	KGM
2801.20.	00	-Iodine .....	KGM
2801.30.	00	-Fluorine; bromine .....	KGM
2802.00.	00	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur. ....	KGM
2803.00.	00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included). ....	KGM
28.04		Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.	
2804.10.	00	-Hydrogen .....	KGM
		-Rare gases:	
2804.21.	00	--Argon .....	KGM
2804.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2804.30.	00	-Nitrogen .....	KGM
2804.40.	00	-Oxygen .....	KGM
2804.50.	00	-Boron; tellurium .....	KGM
		-Silicon:	
2804.61.	00	--Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon .....	KGM
2804.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2804.70.	00	-Phosphorus .....	KGM
2804.80.	00	-Arsenic .....	KGM
2804.90.	00	-Selenium .....	KGM
28.05		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.	
		-Alkali metals:	
2805.11.	00	--Sodium .....	KGM
2805.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Alkaline-earth metals:	
2805.21.	00	--Calcium .....	KGM
2805.22.	00	--Strontium and barium .....	KGM
2805.30.	00	-Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed .....	KGM
2805.40.	00	-Mercury .....	KGM
28.06		Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.	
2806.10.	00	-Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) .....	KGM
2806.20.	00	-Chlorosulphuric acid .....	KGM
2807.00.	00	Sulphuric acid; oleum. ....	KGM
2808.00.	00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids. ....	KGM
28.09		Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.	
2809.10.	00	-Diphosphorus pentaoxide .....	KGM
2809.20.	00	-Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids .....	KGM
2810.00.	00	Oxides of boron; boric acids. ....	KGM
28.11		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	
		-Other inorganic acids:	
2811.11.	00	--Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid) .....	KGM
2811.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
2811.21.	00	--Carbon dioxide .....	KGM
2811.22.	00	--Silicon dioxide .....	KGM
2811.23.	00	--Sulphur dioxide .....	KGM
2811.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
28.12		Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.	
2812.10.	00	-Chlorides and chloride oxides .....	KGM
2812.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.13		Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.	
2813.10.	00	-Carbon disulphide .....	KGM
2813.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.14		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.	
2814.10.	00	-Anhydrous ammonia .....	KGM
2814.20.	00	-Ammonia in aqueous solution .....	KGM
28.15		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.	
		-Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):	
2815.11.	00	--Solid .....	KGM
2815.12.	00	--In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda):	
2815.20.	00	-Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) .....	KGM
2815.30.	00	-Peroxides of sodium or potassium .....	KGM
28.16		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.	
2816.10.	00	-Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium .....	KGM
2816.20.	00	-Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium .....	KGM
2816.30.	00	-Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium .....	KGM
2817.00.	00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide. ....	KGM
28.18		Aluminum oxide (including artificial corundum); aluminum hydroxide.	
2818.10.	00	-Artificial corundum .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2818.20.	00	-Other aluminum oxide .....	KGM
2818.30.	00	-Aluminum hydroxide .....	KGM
28.19		Chromium oxides and hydroxides.	
2819.10.	00	-Chromium trioxide .....	KGM
2819.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.20		Manganese oxides.	
2820.10.	00	-Manganese dioxide .....	KGM
2820.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.21		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	
2821.10.	00	-Iron oxides and hydroxides .....	KGM
2821.20.	00	-Earth colours .....	KGM
2822.00.	00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides. ....	KGM
2823.00.	00	Titanium oxides. ....	KGM
28.24		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	
2824.10.	00	-Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) .....	KGM
2824.20.	00	-Red lead and orange lead .....	KGM
2824.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.25		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	
2825.10.	00	-Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts .....	KGM
2825.20.	00	-Lithium oxide and hydroxide .....	KGM
2825.30.	00	-Vanadium oxides and hydroxides .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2825.40.	00	-Nickel oxides and hydroxides .....	KGM
2825.50.	00	-Copper oxides and hydroxides .....	KGM
2825.60.	00	-Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide .....	KGM
2825.70.	00	-Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides .....	KGM
2825.80.	00	-Antimony oxides .....	KGM
2825.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.26		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	
		-Fluorides:	
2826.11.	00	--Of ammonium or of sodium .....	KGM
2826.12.	00	--Of aluminum .....	KGM
2826.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2826.20.	00	-Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium .....	KGM
2826.30.	00	-Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite) .....	KGM
2826.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.27		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	
2827.10.	00	-Ammonium chloride .....	KGM
2827.20.	00	-Calcium chloride .....	KGM
		-Other chlorides:	
2827.31.	00	--Of magnesium .....	KGM
2827.32.	00	--Of aluminum .....	KGM
2827.33.	00	--Of iron .....	KGM
2827.34.	00	--Of cobalt .....	KGM
2827.35.	00	--Of nickel .....	KGM
2827.36.	00	--Of zinc .....	KGM
2827.37.	00	--Of tin .....	KGM
2827.38.	00	--Of barium .....	KGM
2827.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: .....	KGM
2827.41.	00	--Of copper .....	KGM
2827.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827.51.	00	--Bromides of sodium or of potassium .....	KGM
2827.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2827.60.	00	-Iodides and iodide oxides .....	KGM
28.28		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.	
2828.10.	00	-Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites .....	KGM
2828.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.29		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.	
		-Chlorates:	
2829.11.	00	--Of sodium .....	KGM
2829.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2829.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.30		Sulphides; polysulphides.	
2830.10.	00	-Sodium sulphides .....	KGM
2830.20.	00	-Zinc sulphide .....	KGM
2830.30.	00	-Cadmium sulphides .....	KGM
2830.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.31		Dithionites and sulfoxylates.	
2831.10.	00	-Of sodium .....	KGM
2831.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
28.32		Sulphites; thiosulphates.	
2832.10.	00	-Sodium sulphites .....	KGM
2832.20.	00	-Other sulphites .....	KGM
2832.30.	00	-Thiosulphates .....	KGM
28.33		Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	
		-Sodium sulphates:	
2833.11		--Disodium sulphate	
	10	---Anhydrous .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2833.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other sulphates: .....	KGM
2833.21.	00	--Of magnesium .....	KGM
2833.22.	00	--Of aluminum .....	KGM
2833.23.	00	--Of chromium .....	KGM
2833.24.	00	--Of nickel .....	KGM
2833.25.	00	--Of copper .....	KGM
2833.26.	00	--Of zinc .....	KGM
2833.27.	00	--Of barium .....	KGM
2833.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2833.30.	00	-Alums .....	KGM
2833.40.	00	-Peroxosulphates (persulphates) .....	KGM
28.34		Nitrites; nitrates.	
2834.10.	00	-Nitrites .....	KGM
		-Nitrates:	
2834.21.	00	--Of potassium .....	KGM
2834.22.	00	--Of bismuth .....	KGM
2834.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
28.35		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.	
2835.10.	00	-Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites) .....	KGM
		-Phosphates:	
2835.21.	00	--Of triammonium .....	KGM
2835.22.	00	--Of mono- or disodium .....	KGM
2835.23.	00	--Of trisodium .....	KGM
2835.24.	00	--Of potassium .....	KGM
2835.25.	00	--Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate") .....	KGM
2835.26.	00	--Other phosphates of calcium .....	KGM
2835.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Polyphosphates:	
2835.31.	00	--Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate) .....	KGM
2835.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
28.36		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	
2836.10.	00	-Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates .....	KGM
2836.20.	00	-Disodium carbonate .....	KGM
2836.30.	00	-Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate) .....	KGM
2836.40.	00	-Potassium carbonates .....	KGM
2836.50.	00	-Calcium carbonate .....	KGM
2836.60.	00	-Barium carbonate .....	KGM
2836.70.	00	-Lead carbonate .....	KGM
		-Other:	
2836.91.	00	--Lithium carbonates .....	KGM
2836.92.	00	--Strontium carbonate .....	KGM
2836.93.	00	--Bismuth carbonate .....	KGM
2836.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
28.37		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	
		-Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
2837.11.	00	--Of sodium .....	KGM
2837.19		--Other	
	10	---Calcium cyanide .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2837.20.	00	-Complex cyanides .....	KGM
2838.00.	00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates. ....	KGM
28.39		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	
		-Of sodium:	
2839.11.	00	--Sodium metasilicates .....	KGM
2839.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2839.20.	00	-Of potassium .....	KGM
2839.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.40		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).	
		-Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
2840.11.	00	--Anhydrous .....	KGM
2840.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2840.20.	00	-Other borates .....	KGM
2840.30.	00	-Peroxoborates (perborates) .....	KGM
28.41		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.	
2841.10.	00	-Aluminates .....	KGM
2841.20.	00	-Chromates of zinc or of lead .....	KGM
2841.30.	00	-Sodium dichromate .....	KGM
2841.40.	00	-Potassium dichromate .....	KGM
2841.50.	00	-Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2841.60.	00	-Manganites, manganates and permanganates .....	KGM
2841.70.	00	-Molybdates .....	KGM
2841.80.	00	-Tungstates (wolframates) .....	KGM
2841.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.42		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides.	
2842.10.	00	-Double or complex silicates .....	KGM
2842.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.43		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	
2843.10.	00	-Colloidal precious metals .....	KGM
		-Silver compounds:	
2843.21.	00	--Silver nitrate .....	KGM
2843.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2843.30.	00	-Gold compounds .....	KGM
2843.90.	00	-Other compounds; amalgams .....	KGM
28.44		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.	
2844.10		-Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	
	10	---Uranium oxides .....	KGM
	20	---Uranium hexafluoride .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2844.20.	00	-Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products .....	KGM
2844.30.	00	-Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2844.40.	00	-Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading Nos. 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues .....	KGM
2844.50.	00	-Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors .....	KGM
28.45		Isotopes other than those of heading No. 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.	
2845.10.	00	-Heavy water (deuterium oxide) .....	KGM
2845.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
28.46		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.	
2846.10.	00	-Cerium compounds .....	KGM
2846.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2847.00.	00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea. ....	KGM
28.48		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	
2848.10.	00	-Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus .....	KGM
2848.90.	00	-Of other metals or of non-metals .....	KGM
28.49		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	
2849.10.	00	-Of calcium .....	KGM
2849.20.	00	-Of silicon .....	KGM
2849.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2850.00.	00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined. ....	KGM
2851.00.	00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals. ....	KGM

## Chapter 29

## ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of heading Nos. 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No. 29.40, or the products of heading No. 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading No. 15.04 or glycerol (heading No. 15.20);
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading No. 22.07 or 22.08);
  - (c) Methane and propane (heading No. 27.11);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading No. 31.02 or 31.05);
  - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No. 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading No. 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading No. 32.12);

- (g) Enzymes (heading No. 35.07);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers, of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm<sup>3</sup> (heading No. 36.06);
  - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading No. 38.23; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No. 90.01).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order latest.
4. In heading Nos. 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purpose of heading No. 29.29.

For the purpose of heading Nos. 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in heading Nos. 29.05 to 29.20.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading No. 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
  - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or headings No. 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.

- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except the case of ethanol and glycerol (heading No. 29.05).
  - (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of heading Nos. 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading No. 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading No. 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Heading Nos. 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids and imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

#### Subheading Note.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
29.01		Acyclic hydrocarbons.	
2901.10.	00	-Saturated .....	KGM
		-Unsaturated:	
2901.21.	00	--Ethylene .....	KGM
2901.22.	00	--Propene (propylene) .....	KGM
2901.23.	00	--Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof .....	KGM
2901.24		--Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	
	10	---Buta-1,3-diene .....	KGM
	20	---Isoprene .....	KGM
2901.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.02		Cyclic hydrocarbons.	
		-Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:	
2902.11.	00	--Cyclohexane .....	KGM
2902.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2902.20.	00	-Benzene .....	KGM
2902.30.	00	-Toluene .....	KGM
		-Xylenes:	
2902.41.	00	--o-Xylene .....	KGM
2902.42.	00	--m-Xylene .....	KGM
2902.43.	00	--p-Xylene .....	KGM
2902.44.	00	--Mixed xylene isomers .....	KGM
2902.50.	00	-Styrene .....	KGM
2902.60.	00	-Ethylbenzene .....	KGM
2902.70.	00	-Cumene .....	KGM
2902.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.03		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	
		-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11.	00	--Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride) .....	KGM
2903.12.	00	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2903.13.	00	--Chloroform (trichloromethane) .....	KGM
2903.14.	00	--Carbon tetrachloride .....	KGM
2903.15.	00	--1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride) .....	KGM
2903.16.	00	--1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes .....	KGM
2903.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21.	00	--Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene) .....	KGM
2903.22.	00	--Trichloroethylene .....	KGM
2903.23.	00	--Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) .....	KGM
2903.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2903.30.	00	-Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	KGM
2903.40.	00	-Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens .....	KGM
		-Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.51.	00	--1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane .....	KGM
2903.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
2903.61.	00	--Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene .....	KGM
2903.62.	00	--Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane) .....	KGM
2903.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.04		Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.	
2904.10.	00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters ..	KGM
2904.20.	00	-Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups .....	KGM
2904.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.05		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.11.	00	--Methanol (methyl alcohol) .....	KGM
2905.12.	00	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol) .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2905.13.	00	--Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol) .....	KGM
2905.14.	00	--Other butanols .....	KGM
2905.15.	00	--Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof .....	KGM
2905.16.	00	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof .....	KGM
2905.17.	00	--Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexa-decan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol) .....	KGM
2905.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.21.	00	--Allyl alcohol .....	KGM
2905.22.	00	--Acyclic terpene alcohols .....	KGM
2905.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Diols:	
2905.31.	00	--Ethylene glycol (ethanediol) .....	KGM
2905.32.	00	--Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol) .....	KGM
2905.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905.41.	00	--2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane) .....	KGM
2905.42.	00	--Pentaerythritol .....	KGM
2905.43.	00	--Mannitol .....	KGM
2905.44.	00	--D-glucitol (sorbitol) .....	KGM
2905.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2905.50.	00	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols .....	KGM
29.06		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:	
2906.11.	00	--Menthol .....	KGM
2906.12.	00	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols .....	KGM
2906.13.	00	--Sterols and inositols .....	KGM
2906.14.	00	--Terpineols .....	KGM
2906.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Aromatic:	
2906.21.	00	--Benzyl alcohol .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2906.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.07		Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	
		-Monophenols:	
2907.11.	00	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts .....	KGM
2907.12.	00	--Cresols and their salts .....	KGM
2907.13.	00	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof .....	KGM
2907.14.	00	--Xylenols and their salts .....	KGM
2907.15.	00	--Naphthols and their salts .....	KGM
2907.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Polyphenols:	
2907.21.	00	--Resorcinol and its salts .....	KGM
2907.22.	00	--Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts .....	KGM
2907.23.	00	--4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts .....	KGM
2907.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2907.30.	00	-Phenol-alcohols .....	KGM
29.08		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	
2908.10.	00	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts .....	KGM
2908.20.	00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2908.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.09		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.11.	00	--Diethyl ether .....	KGM
2909.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2909.20.	00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM
2909.30.	00	-Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.41.	00	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol) .....	KGM
2909.42.	00	--Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	KGM
2909.43.	00	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	KGM
2909.44.	00	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	KGM
2909.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2909.50.	00	-Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM
2909.60.	00	-Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM
29.10		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
2910.10.	00	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide) .....	KGM
2910.20.	00	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide) .....	KGM
2910.30.	00	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin) .....	KGM
2910.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2911.00.	00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. ....	KGM
29.12		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	
		-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: .....	KGM
2912.11.	00	--Methanal (formaldehyde) .....	KGM
2912.12.	00	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde) .....	KGM
2912.13.	00	--Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer) .....	KGM
2912.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21.	00	--Benzaldehyde .....	KGM
2912.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2912.30.	00	-Aldehyde-alcohols .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41.	00	--Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde) .....	KGM
2912.42.	00	--Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) .....	KGM
2912.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2912.50.	00	-Cyclic polymers of aldehydes .....	KGM
2912.60.	00	-Paraformaldehyde .....	KGM
2913.00.	00	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading No. 29.12. ....	KGM
29.14		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.11.	00	--Acetone .....	KGM
2914.12.	00	--Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone) .....	KGM
2914.13.	00	--4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone) .....	KGM
2914.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: .....	KGM
2914.21.	00	--Camphor .....	KGM
2914.22.	00	--Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones .....	KGM
2914.23.	00	--Ionones and methylionones .....	KGM
2914.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2914.30.	00	-Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function .....	KGM
		-Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:	
2914.41.	00	--4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (diacetone alcohol) .....	KGM
2914.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2914.50.	00	-Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function .....	KGM
		-Quinones:	
2914.61.	00	--Anthraquinone .....	KGM
2914.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2914.70.	00	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
29.15		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Formic acid, its salts and esters:	
2915.11.	00	--Formic acid .....	KGM
2915.12.	00	--Salts of formic acid .....	KGM
2915.13.	00	--Esters of formic acid .....	KGM
		-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	
2915.21.	00	--Acetic acid .....	KGM
2915.22.	00	--Sodium acetate .....	KGM
2915.23.	00	--Cobalt acetates .....	KGM
2915.24.	00	--Acetic anhydride .....	KGM
2915.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Esters of acetic acid:	
2915.31.	00	--Ethyl acetate .....	KGM
2915.32.	00	--Vinyl acetate .....	KGM
2915.33.	00	--n-Butyl acetate .....	KGM
2915.34.	00	--Isobutyl acetate .....	KGM
2915.35.	00	--2-Ethoxyethyl acetate .....	KGM
2915.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2915.40.	00	-Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2915.50.	00	-Propionic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2915.60.	00	-Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2915.70.	00	-Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2915.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.16		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11.	00	--Acrylic acid and its salts .....	KGM
2916.12.	00	--Esters of acrylic acid .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2916.13.	00	--Methacrylic acid and its salts .....	KGM
2916.14.	00	--Esters of methacrylic acid .....	KGM
2916.15.	00	--Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2916.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2916.20.	00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives .....	KGM
		-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31.	00	--Benzoic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2916.32.	00	--Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride .....	KGM
2916.33.	00	--Phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2916.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.17		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.11.	00	--Oxalic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2917.12		--Adipic acid, its salts and esters	
	10	---Adipic acid .....	KGM
	20	---Salts and esters of adipic acid .....	KGM
2917.13.	00	--Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters .....	KGM
2917.14.	00	--Maleic anhydride .....	KGM
2917.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2917.20.	00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives .....	KGM
		-Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.31.	00	--Dibutyl orthophthalates .....	KGM
2917.32.	00	--Dioctyl orthophthalates .....	KGM
2917.33.	00	--Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates .....	KGM
2917.34.	00	--Other esters of orthophthalic acid .....	KGM
2917.35.	00	--Phthalic anhydride .....	KGM
2917.36.	00	--Terephthalic acid and its salts .....	KGM
2917.37.	00	--Dimethyl terephthalate .....	KGM
2917.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
29.18		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
		-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.11.	00	--Lactic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2918.12.	00	--Tartaric acid .....	KGM
2918.13.	00	--Salts and esters of tartaric acid .....	KGM
2918.14.	00	--Citric acid .....	KGM
2918.15.	00	--Salts and esters of citric acid .....	KGM
2918.16.	00	--Gluconic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2918.17.	00	--Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters .....	KGM
2918.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21.	00	--Salicylic acid and its salts .....	KGM
2918.22.	00	--O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
2918.23.	00	--Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts .....	KGM
2918.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2918.30.	00	-Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives .....	KGM
2918.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2919.00.	00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. ....	KGM
29.20		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
2920.10.	00	-Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	KGM
2920.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.21		Amine-function compounds.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.11.	00	--Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts .....	KGM
2921.12.	00	--Diethylamine and its salts .....	KGM
2921.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.21.	00	--Ethylenediamine and its salts .....	KGM
2921.22.	00	--Hexamethylenediamine and its salts .....	KGM
2921.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2921.30.	00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
		-Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.41.	00	--Aniline and its salts .....	KGM
2921.42.	00	--Aniline derivatives and their salts .....	KGM
2921.43.	00	--Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2921.44.	00	--Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2921.45.	00	--1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2921.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.51.	00	--o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2921.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.22		Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	
		-Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922.11.	00	--Monoethanolamine and its salts .....	KGM
2922.12.	00	--Diethanolamine and its salts .....	KGM
2922.13.	00	--Triethanolamine and its salts .....	KGM
2922.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922.21.	00	--Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts .....	KGM
2922.22.	00	--Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts .....	KGM
2922.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2922.30.	00	-Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof .....	KGM
		-Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922.41.	00	--Lysine and its esters; salts thereof .....	KGM
2922.42.	00	--Glutamic acid and its salts .....	KGM
2922.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2922.50.	00	-Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function .....	KGM
29.23		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.	
2923.10.	00	-Choline and its salts .....	KGM
2923.20		-Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	
	10	---Lecithins .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
2923.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.24		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	
2924.10.	00	-Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
		-Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.21.	00	--Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2924.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.25		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	
		-Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925.11.	00	--Saccharin and its salts .....	KGM
2925.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2925.20.	00	-Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
29.26		Nitrile-function compounds.	
2926.10.	00	-Acrylonitrile .....	KGM
2926.20.	00	-1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide) .....	KGM
2926.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2927.00.	00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds. ....	KGM
2928.00.	00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine. ....	KGM
29.29		Compounds with other nitrogen function.	
2929.10.	00	-Isocyanates .....	KGM
2929.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.30		Organo-sulphur compounds.	
2930.10.	00	-Dithiocarbonates (xanthates) .....	KGM
2930.20.	00	-Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates .....	KGM
2930.30.	00	-Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides .....	KGM
2930.40.	00	-Methionine .....	KGM
2930.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2931.00.	00	Other organo-inorganic compounds. ....	KGM
29.32		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	
		-Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2932.11.	00	--Tetrahydrofuran .....	KGM
2932.12.	00	--2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde) .....	KGM
2932.13.	00	--Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol .....	KGM
2932.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Lactones:	
2932.21.	00	--Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2932.29.	00	--Other lactones .....	KGM
2932.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.33		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts.	
		-Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.11.	00	--Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives .....	KGM
2933.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.21.	00	--Hydantoin and its derivatives .....	KGM
2933.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.31.	00	--Pyridine and its salts .....	KGM
2933.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2933.40.	00	-Compounds containing a quinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused .....	KGM
		-Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:	
2933.51.	00	--Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2933.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.61.	00	--Melamine .....	KGM
2933.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Lactams:	
2933.71.	00	--6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam) .....	KGM
2933.79.	00	--Other lactams .....	KGM
2933.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.34		Other heterocyclic compounds.	
2934.10.	00	-Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2934.20.	00	-Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused .....	KGM
2934.30.	00	-Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused .....	KGM
2934.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2935.00.	00	Sulphonamides. ....	KGM
29.36		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	
2936.10.	00	-Provitamins, unmixed .....	KGM
		-Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
2936.21.	00	--Vitamins A and their derivatives .....	KGM
2936.22.	00	--Vitamin B1 and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.23.	00	--Vitamin B2 and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.24.	00	--D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.25.	00	--Vitamin B6 and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.26.	00	--Vitamin B12 and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.27.	00	--Vitamin C and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.28.	00	--Vitamin E and its derivatives .....	KGM
2936.29.	00	--Other vitamins and their derivatives .....	KGM
2936.90.	00	-Other, including natural concentrates .....	KGM
29.37		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones.	
2937.10.	00	-Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives .....	KGM
		-Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:	
2937.21.	00	--Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) .....	KGM
2937.22.	00	--Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones .....	KGM
2937.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:	
2937.91.	00	--Insulin and its salts .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2937.92.	00	--Oestrogens and progestogens .....	KGM
2937.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
29.38		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
2938.10.	00	-Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives .....	KGM
2938.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
29.39		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
2939.10.	00	-Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
		-Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.21.	00	--Quinine and its salts .....	KGM
2939.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
2939.30.	00	-Caffeine and its salts .....	KGM
2939.40.	00	-Ephedrine and its salts .....	KGM
2939.50.	00	-Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2939.60.	00	-Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2939.70.	00	-Nicotine and its salts .....	KGM
2939.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2940.00.	00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading No. 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39. ....	KGM
29.41		Antibiotics.	
2941.10.	00	-Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof .....	KGM
2941.20.	00	-Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2941.30.	00	-Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	KGM
2941.40.	00	-Chloramphenicol and its derivatives, salts thereof .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
2941.50.	00	-Erythromycin and its derivatives, salts thereof .....	KGM
2941.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
2942.00.	00	Other organic compounds. ....	KGM



## Chapter 30

## PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (Section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading No. 25.20);
  - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No. 33.01);
  - (d) Preparations of heading Nos. 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading No. 34.01 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading No. 34.07); or
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading No. 35.02).
2. For the purpose of heading Nos. 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 3 (d) to this Chapter the following are to be treated:
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading No. 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
3. Heading No. 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
- (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
- (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
- (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
- (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
- (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
30.01		Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	
3001.10.	00	-Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered .....	-
3001.20.	00	-Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions .....	KGM
3001.90.	00	-Other .....	-
30.02		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	
3002.10.	00	-Antisera and other blood fractions .....	-
3002.20.	00	-Vaccines for human medicine .....	-
		-Vaccines for veterinary medicine:	
3002.31.	00	--Vaccines against foot and mouth disease .....	-
3002.39.	00	--Other .....	-
3002.90		-Other	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
30.03		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.	
3003.10.	00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives .....	KGM
3003.20.	00	-Containing other antibiotics .....	KGM
		-Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:	
3003.31.	00	--Containing insulin .....	KGM
3003.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3003.40.	00	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 or antibiotics .....	KGM
3003.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
30.04		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.	
3004.10		-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
3004.20		-Containing other antibiotics	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
		-Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:	
3004.31.	00	--Containing insulin .....	-
3004.32		--Containing adrenal cortex hormones	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
3004.39		--Other	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
3004.40.	00	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No. 29.37 or antibiotics .....	-
3004.50		-Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No. 29.36	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
3004.90		-Other	
	10	---Human use .....	-
	20	---Veterinary use .....	-
30.05		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	
3005.10.	00	-Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer .....	-
3005.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
30.06		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.	
3006.10.	00	-Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics .....	-
3006.20.	00	-Blood-grouping reagents .....	-
3006.30.	00	-Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient .....	-
3006.40.	00	-Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements ....	-
3006.50.	00	-First-aid boxes and kits .....	-
3006.60.	00	-Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides .....	-



## Chapter 31

## FERTILISERS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading No. 05.11;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2 (A), 3 (A), 4 (A) or 5 below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading No. 38.23; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No. 90.01).
2. Heading No. 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 31.05:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure,
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
  - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading No. 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 31.05:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (i) Basic slag;
  - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading No. 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
  - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
  - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
- (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading No. 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 31.05:
- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
- (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
  - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 (c) above;
  - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
  - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and inter mixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading No. 31.05.
6. For the purpose of heading No. 31.05, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous or potassium.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3101.00.	00	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products. ....	KGM
31.02		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	
3102.10.	00	-Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution .....	KGM
		-Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
3102.21.	00	--Ammonium sulphate .....	KGM
3102.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3102.30.	00	-Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution .....	KGM
3102.40.	00	-Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances .....	KGM
3102.50.	00	-Sodium nitrate .....	KGM
3102.60.	00	-Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate .....	KGM
3102.70.	00	-Calcium cyanamide .....	KGM
3102.80.	00	-Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution ..	KGM
3102.90.	00	-Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings .....	KGM
31.03		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	
3103.10.	00	-Superphosphates .....	KGM
3103.20.	00	-Basic slag .....	KGM
3103.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
31.04		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	
3104.10.	00	-Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts .....	KGM
3104.20.	00	-Potassium chloride .....	KGM
3104.30.	00	-Potassium sulphate .....	KGM
3104.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
31.05		Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg.	
3105.10.	00	-Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg. ....	KGM
3105.20.	00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium .....	KGM
3105.30.	00	-Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) .....	KGM
3105.40.	00	-Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) ....	KGM
		-Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	
3105.51.	00	--Containing nitrates and phosphates .....	KGM
3105.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3105.60.	00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium .....	KGM
3105.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS;  
TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES,  
PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER;  
PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading No. 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading No. 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading No. 32.12);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of heading Nos. 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading No. 27.15).
2. Heading No. 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Heading Nos. 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matters (including, in the case of heading No. 32.06, colouring pigments of heading No. 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading No. 32.12), or to other preparations of heading No. 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading No. 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading No. 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
32.01		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
3201.10.	00	-Quebracho extract .....	KGM
3201.20.	00	-Wattle extract .....	KGM
3201.30.	00	-Oak or chestnut extract .....	KGM
3201.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
32.02		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.	
3202.10.	00	-Synthetic organic tanning substances .....	KGM
3202.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3203.00.	00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter. ....	KGM
32.04		Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic colouring matter as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	
		-Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
3204.11.	00	--Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.12.	00	--Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.13.	00	--Basic dyes and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.14.	00	--Direct dyes and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.15.	00	--Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.16.	00	--Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.17.	00	--Pigments and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3204.19.	00	--Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheading Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19 .....	KGM
3204.20.	00	-Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents .....	KGM
3204.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3205.00.	00	Colour lakes; preparations based on colour lakes as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter. ....	KGM
32.06		Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No. 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	
3206.10.	00	-Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide .....	KGM
3206.20.	00	-Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds .....	KGM
3206.30.	00	-Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds .....	KGM
		-Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
3206.41.	00	--Ultramarine and preparations based thereon .....	KGM
3206.42.	00	--Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide ....	KGM
3206.43.	00	--Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) .....	KGM
3206.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3206.50.	00	-Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores .....	KGM
32.07		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.	
3207.10.	00	-Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations .....	KGM
3207.20.	00	-Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	KGM
3207.30.	00	-Liquid lustres and similar preparations .....	KGM
3207.40.	00	-Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes ....	KGM
32.08		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.	
3208.10.	00	-Based on polyesters .....	LTR
3208.20.	00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers .....	LTR
3208.90.	00	-Other .....	LTR

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
32.09		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.	
3209.10.	00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers .....	LTR
3209.90.	00	-Other .....	LTR
3210.00.	00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather. ....	LTR
3211.00.	00	Prepared driers. ....	-
32.12		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.	
3212.10.	00	-Stamping foils .....	-
3212.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
32.13		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.	
3213.10.	00	-Colours in sets .....	-
3213.90.	00	-Other .....	-
32.14		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.	
3214.10.	00	-Mastics; painters' fillings .....	KGM
3214.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
32.15		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.	
		-Printing ink:	
3215.11.	00	--Black .....	KGM
3215.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3215.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



## Chapter 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY,  
COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of heading No. 22.08;
  - (b) Soap and other products of heading No. 34.01; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading No. 38.05.
2. Heading Nos. 33.03 to 33.07 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
3. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading No. 33.07 applies inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
33.01		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	
		-Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
3301.11.	00	--Of bergamot .....	KGM
3301.12.	00	--Of orange .....	KGM
3301.13.	00	--Of lemon .....	KGM
3301.14.	00	--Of lime .....	KGM
3301.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
3301.21.	00	--Of geranium .....	KGM
3301.22.	00	--Of jasmin .....	KGM
3301.23.	00	--Of lavender or of lavandin .....	KGM
3301.24.	00	--Of peppermint (Mentha piperita) .....	KGM
3301.25.	00	--Of other mints .....	KGM
3301.26.	00	--Of vetiver .....	KGM
3301.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3301.30.	00	-Resinoids .....	KGM
3301.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
33.02		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry.	
3302.10.	00	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries .....	KGM
3302.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3303.00.	00	Perfumes and toilet waters. ....	-
33.04		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.	
3304.10.	00	-Lip make-up preparations .....	-
3304.20.	00	-Eye make-up preparations .....	-
3304.30.	00	-Manicure or pedicure preparations .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
3304.91.	00	--Powders, whether or not compressed .....	-
3304.99.	00	--Other .....	-
33.05		Preparations for use on the hair.	
3305.10.	00	-Shampoos .....	-
3305.20.	00	-Preparations for permanent waving or straightening .....	-
3305.30.	00	-Hair lacquers .....	-
3305.90.	00	-Other .....	-
33.06		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders.	
3306.10.	00	-Dentifrices .....	-
3306.90.	00	-Other .....	-
33.07		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.	
3307.10.	00	-Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations .....	-
3307.20.	00	-Personal deodorants and antiperspirants .....	-
3307.30.	00	-Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations .....	-
		-Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
3307.41.	00	--"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	-
3307.49.	00	--Other .....	-
3307.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS,  
WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS,  
ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING  
OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,  
MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND  
DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading No. 15.17);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading No. 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
2. For the purpose of heading No. 34.01, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading No. 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No. 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading No. 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purpose of heading No. 34.02, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) give a transparent or transulcent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading No. 34.03 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading No. 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
  - (A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
  - (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (a) Products of heading Nos. 15.16, 15.19 or 34.02, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured, of heading No. 15.21;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading No. 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed or dissolved in a liquid medium (heading Nos. 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
34.01		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.  -Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
3401.11.	00	--For toilet use (including medicated products) .....	-
3401.19.	00	--Other .....	-
3401.20.	00	-Soap in other forms .....	KGM
34.02		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01.  -Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402.11.	00	--Anionic .....	KGM
3402.12.	00	--Cationic .....	KGM
3402.13.	00	--Non-ionic .....	KGM
3402.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3402.20.	00	-Preparations put up for retail sale .....	-
3402.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
34.03		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.  -Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3403.11.	00	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials .....	KGM
3403.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other:	
3403.91.	00	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials .....	KGM
3403.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
34.04		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	
3404.10.	00	-Of chemically modified lignite .....	KGM
3404.20.	00	-Of polyethylene glycol .....	KGM
3404.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
34.05		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04.	
3405.10.	00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations, for footwear or leather .....	-
3405.20.	00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork .....	-
3405.30.	00	-Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes .....	-
3405.40.	00	-Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations .....	-
3405.90.	00	-Other .....	-
3406.00.	00	Candles, tapers and the like. ....	-
3407.00.	00	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate). ....	-

## Chapter 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES;  
MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Yeasts (heading No. 21.02);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading No. 32.02);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (heading No. 39.13); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. For the purpose of heading No. 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No. 17.02.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
35.01		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	
3501.10.	00	-Casein .....	KGM
3501.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
35.02		Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	
3502.10.	00	-Egg albumin .....	KGM
3502.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3503.00.	00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading No. 35.01. ....	KGM
3504.00.	00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed. ....	KGM
35.05		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.	
3505.10.	00	-Dextrins and other modified starches .....	KGM
3505.20.	00	-Glues .....	KGM
35.06		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg.	
3506.10.	00	-Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg .....	-
		-Other:	
3506.91.	00	--Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins) .....	KGM
3506.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
35.07		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.	
3507.10.	00	-Rennet and concentrates thereof .....	KGM
3507.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES;  
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading No. 36.06 applies only to :
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3601.00.	00	Propellent powders. ....	KGM
3602.00.	00	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders. ....	KGM
3603.00.	00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators. ....	-
36.04		Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.	
3604.10.	00	-Fireworks ....	-
3604.90.	00	-Other ....	-
3605.00.	00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 36.04. ....	-
36.06		Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.	
3606.10.	00	-Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm <sup>3</sup> ....	-
3606.90.	00	-Other ....	-

## Chapter 37

## PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to a process which permits the formation of visible images directly or indirectly by the action of light or other forms of radiation on sensitive surfaces.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
37.01		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs	
3701.10.	00	-For X-ray .....	-
3701.20.	00	-Instant print film .....	-
3701.30.	00	-Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255mm .....	-
		-Other:	
3701.91.	00	--For colour photography (polychrome) .....	-
3701.99.	00	--Other .....	-
37.02		Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	
3702.10.	00	-For X-ray .....	-
3702.20.	00	-Instant print film .....	-
		-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105mm:	
3702.31.	00	--For colour photography (polychrome) .....	-
3702.32.	00	--Other, with silver halide emulsion .....	-
3702.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105mm:	
3702.41.	00	--Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (polychrome) .....	-
3702.42.	00	--Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography .....	-
3702.43.	00	--Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length not exceeding 200m .....	-
3702.44.	00	--Of a width exceeding 105mm but not exceeding 610mm .....	-
		-Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.51.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m .....	-
3702.52.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m .....	-
3702.53.	00	--Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, for slides .....	-
3702.54.	00	--Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, other than for slides .....	-
3702.55.	00	--Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m .....	-
3702.56.	00	--Of a width exceeding 35mm .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
3702.91.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m .....	-
3702.92.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m .....	-
3702.93.	00	--Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m .....	-
3702.94.	00	--Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m .....	-
3702.95.	00	--Of a width exceeding 35mm .....	-
37.03		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.	
3703.10.	00	-In rolls of a width exceeding 610mm .....	-
3703.20.	00	-Other, for colour photography (polychrome) .....	-
3703.90.	00	-Other .....	-
3704.00.	00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed. ....	-
37.05		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematograph film.	
3705.10.	00	-For offset reproduction .....	-
3705.20.	00	-Microfilms .....	-
3705.90.	00	-Other .....	-
37.06		Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.	
3706.10.	00	-Of a width of 35mm or more .....	MTR
3706.90.	00	-Other .....	MTR
37.07		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	
3707.10.	00	-Sensitised emulsions .....	-
3707.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 38

## MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
  - (1) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01);
  - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading No. 38.08;
  - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No. 38.13);
  - (4) Products specified in Note 2 (a) or 2 (c) below.
- (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading No. 21.06).
- (c) Medicaments (heading No. 30.03 or 30.04).

## 2. Heading No. 38.23 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:

- (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
- (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
- (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
- (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
- (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
38.01		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.	
3801.10.	00	-Artificial graphite .....	-
3801.20.	00	-Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite .....	-
3801.30.	00	-Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings .....	-
3801.90.	00	-Other .....	-
38.02		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.	
3802.10.	00	-Activated carbon .....	KGM
3802.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3803.00.	00	Tall oil, whether or not refined. ....	KGM
3804.00.	00	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading No. 38.03. ....	KGM
38.05		Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	
3805.10.	00	-Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils .....	KGM
3805.20.	00	-Pine oil .....	KGM
3805.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
38.06		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.	
3806.10.	00	-Rosin .....	KGM
3806.20.	00	-Salts of rosin or of resin acids .....	KGM
3806.30.	00	-Ester gums .....	KGM
3806.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3807.00.	00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch. ....	KGM
38.08		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	
3808.10.	00	-Insecticides .....	KGM
3808.20.	00	-Fungicides .....	KGM
3808.30.	00	-Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators .....	KGM
3808.40.	00	-Disinfectants .....	KGM
3808.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
38.09		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.	
3809.10.	00	-With a basis of amylaceous substances .....	KGM
		-Other:	
3809.91.	00	--Of a kind used in the textile industry .....	KGM
3809.92.	00	--Of a kind used in the paper industry .....	KGM
3809.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
38.10		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.	
3810.10.	00	-Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials .....	KGM
3810.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
38.11		Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.	

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Anti-knock preparations:	
3811.11.	00	--Based on lead compounds .....	KGM
3811.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Additives for lubricating oils:	
3811.21.	00	--Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals .....	KGM
3811.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3811.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
38.12		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.	
3812.10.	00	-Prepared rubber accelerators .....	KGM
3812.20.	00	-Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics .....	KGM
3812.30.	00	-Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics .....	KGM
3813.00.	00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades. ....	KGM
3814.00.	00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers. ....	KGM
38.15		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.	
		-Supported catalysts:	
3815.11.	00	--With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance .....	KGM
3815.12.	00	--With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance .....	KGM
3815.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3815.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3816.00.	00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading No. 38.01. ....	KGM
38.17		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading No. 27.07 or 29.02.	
3817.10.	00	-Mixed alkylbenzenes .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3817.20.	00	-Mixed alkylnaphthalenes .....	KGM
3818.00.	00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics. ....	KGM
3819.00.	00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. ....	KGM
3820.00.	00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids. ....	KGM
3821.00.	00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms. ....	-
3822.00.	00	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading No. 30.02 or 30.06. ....	-
38.23		Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.	
3823.10.	00	-Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores .....	KGM
3823.20.	00	-Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters .....	KGM
3823.30.	00	-Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders ..	KGM
3823.40.	00	-Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes .....	KGM
3823.50.	00	-Non-refractory mortars and concretes .....	KGM
3823.60.	00	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading No. 2905.44 .....	KGM
3823.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



## Section VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading No. 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.



## Chapter 39

## PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "plastics" means those materials of heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Waxes of heading No. 27.12 or 34.04;
- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
- (c) Heparin or its salts (heading No. 30.01);
- (d) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.12;
- (e) Organic surface-active agents and preparations of heading No. 34.02;
- (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading No. 38.06);
- (g) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (h) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading No. 42.02;
- (ij) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
- (k) Wall coverings of heading No. 48.14;
- (l) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (m) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, ridingcrops or parts thereof);
- (n) Imitation jewellery of heading No. 71.17;
- (o) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (p) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
- (q) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

- (r) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. Heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (heading Nos. 39.01 and 39.02);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading No. 39.11);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading No. 39.10);
  - (e) Resols (heading No. 39.09) and other prepolymers.
4. For the purpose of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer, comonomers whose polymers fall in the same heading being regarded as constituting a single comonomer.
- If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders),

granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading No. 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.14).
8. For the purpose of heading No. 39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purpose of heading No. 39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the plastic layer (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In heading Nos. 39.20 and 39.21, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut, they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading No. 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter 11:
  - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litre;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

### **Subheading Note.**

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) are to be classified in the same subheading as homopolymers of the predominant comonomer and chemically modified polymers of the kind specified in Chapter Note 5 are to be classified in the same subheading as the unmodified polymer, provided that such copolymers or chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as copolymers (or homopolymers, as the case may be) of the same monomers in the same proportions.

### **Canadian Note.**

1. Classification no. 3926.90.00 includes 'parts of general use' of plastics.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
39.01		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.	
3901.10.	00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 .....	KGM
3901.20.	00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more .....	KGM
3901.30.	00	-Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers .....	KGM
3901.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.02		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.	
3902.10.	00	-Polypropylene .....	KGM
3902.20.	00	-Polyisobutylene .....	KGM
3902.30.	00	-Propylene copolymers .....	KGM
3902.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.03		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.	
		-Polystyrene:	
3903.11.	00	--Expansible .....	KGM
3903.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3903.20.	00	-Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers .....	KGM
3903.30.	00	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers .....	KGM
3903.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.04		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.	
3904.10.	00	-Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances .....	KGM
		-Other polyvinyl chloride:	
3904.21.	00	--Non-plasticised .....	KGM
3904.22.	00	--Plasticised .....	KGM
3904.30.	00	-Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers .....	KGM
3904.40.	00	-Other vinyl chloride copolymers .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3904.50.	00	-Vinylidene chloride polymers .....	KGM
		-Fluoro-polymers:	
3904.61.	00	--Polytetrafluoroethylene .....	KGM
3904.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3904.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.05		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.	
		-Polymers of vinyl acetate:	
3905.11.	00	--In aqueous dispersion .....	KGM
3905.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3905.20.	00	-Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups .....	KGM
3905.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.06		Acrylic polymers in primary forms.	
3906.10.	00	-Polymethyl methacrylate .....	KGM
3906.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.07		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	
3907.10.	00	-Polyacetals .....	KGM
3907.20.	00	-Other polyethers .....	KGM
3907.30.	00	-Epoxide resins .....	KGM
3907.40.	00	-Polycarbonates .....	KGM
3907.50.	00	-Alkyd resins .....	KGM
3907.60.	00	-Polyethylene terephthalate .....	KGM
		-Other polyesters:	
3907.91.	00	--Unsaturated .....	KGM
3907.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
39.08		Polyamides in primary forms.	
3908.10.	00	-Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 .....	KGM
3908.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.09		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.	
3909.10.	00	-Urea resins; thiourea resins .....	KGM
3909.20.	00	-Melamine resins .....	KGM
3909.30.	00	-Other amino-resins .....	KGM
3909.40.	00	-Phenolic resins .....	KGM
3909.50.	00	-Polyurethanes .....	KGM
3910.00.	00	Silicones in primary forms. ....	KGM
39.11		Petroleum resins, coumarone- indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	
3911.10.	00	-Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes .....	KGM
3911.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.12		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	
		-Cellulose acetates:	
3912.11.	00	--Non-plasticised .....	KGM
3912.12.	00	--Plasticised .....	KGM
3912.20.	00	-Cellulose nitrates (including collodions) .....	KGM
		-Cellulose ethers:	
3912.31.	00	--Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts .....	KGM
3912.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
3912.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
39.13		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	
3913.10.	00	-Alginic acid, its salts and esters .....	KGM
3913.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
3914.00.	00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms. ....	KGM
39.15		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.	
3915.10.	00	-Of polymers of ethylene .....	KGM
3915.20.	00	-Of polymers of styrene .....	KGM
3915.30.	00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	KGM
3915.90.	00	-Of other plastics .....	KGM
39.16		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.	
3916.10.	00	-Of polymers of ethylene .....	KGM
3916.20		-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	
	10	---Siding for house or building exterior .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
3916.90.	00	-Of other plastics .....	KGM
39.17		Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.	
3917.10.	00	-Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials .....	KGM
		-Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:	
3917.21.	00	--Of polymers of ethylene .....	KGM
3917.22.	00	--Of polymers of propylene .....	KGM
3917.23.	00	--Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	KGM
3917.29.	00	--Of other plastics .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
3917.31.	00	--Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa .....	KGM
3917.32.	00	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings .....	MTR
3917.33.	00	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings .....	MTR
3917.39.	00	--Other .....	MTR
3917.40.	00	-Fittings .....	-
39.18		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.	
3918.10.	00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	MTK
3918.90.	00	-Of other plastics .....	MTK
39.19		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.	
3919.10.	00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 20cm .....	KGM
3919.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
39.20		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	
3920.10.	00	-Of polymers of ethylene .....	KGM
3920.20.	00	-Of polymers of propylene .....	KGM
3920.30.	00	-Of polymers of styrene .....	KGM
		-Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920.41.	00	--Rigid .....	KGM
3920.42.	00	--Flexible .....	KGM
		-Of acrylic polymers:	
3920.51.	00	--Of polymethyl methacrylate .....	KGM
3920.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	
3920.61.	00	--Of polycarbonates .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3920.62.	00	--Of polyethylene terephthalate .....	KGM
3920.63.	00	--Of unsaturated polyesters .....	KGM
3920.69.	00	--Of other polyesters .....	KGM
		-Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920.71.	00	--Of regenerated cellulose .....	KGM
3920.72.	00	--Of vulcanised fibre .....	KGM
3920.73.	00	--Of cellulose acetate .....	KGM
3920.79.	00	--Of other cellulose derivatives .....	KGM
		-Of other plastics:	
3920.91.	00	--Of polyvinyl butyral .....	KGM
3920.92.	00	--Of polyamides .....	KGM
3920.93.	00	--Of amino-resins .....	KGM
3920.94.	00	--Of phenolic resins .....	KGM
3920.99.	00	--Of other plastics .....	KGM
39.21		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	
		-Cellular:	
3921.11.	00	--Of polymers of styrene .....	KGM
3921.12.	00	--Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	KGM
3921.13.	00	--Of polyurethanes .....	KGM
3921.14.	00	--Of regenerated cellulose .....	KGM
3921.19.	00	--Of other plastics .....	KGM
3921.90		-Other	
	10	---Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of plastics, reinforced with paper	KGM
	90	---Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of plastics .....	KGM
39.22		Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.	
3922.10.	00	-Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins .....	-
3922.20.	00	-Lavatory seats and covers .....	NMB
3922.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
39.23		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.	
3923.10.	00	-Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles .....	-
		-Sacks and bags (including cones):	
3923.21.	00	--Of polymers of ethylene .....	-
3923.29.	00	--Of other plastics .....	-
3923.30.	00	-Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles .....	-
3923.40.	00	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports .....	-
3923.50.	00	-Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures .....	-
3923.90.	00	-Other .....	-
39.24		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics.	
3924.10.	00	-Tableware and kitchenware .....	-
3924.90.	00	-Other .....	-
39.25		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.	
3925.10.	00	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres .....	-
3925.20.	00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors .....	-
3925.30.	00	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof .....	-
3925.90.	00	-Other .....	-
39.26		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.	
3926.10.	00	-Office or school supplies .....	-
3926.20		-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	
	10	---Mittens and gloves .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	-
3926.30.	00	-Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
3926.40.	00	-Statuettes and other ornamental articles .....	-
3926.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 40

## RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94, or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of heading Nos. 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In heading Nos. 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading No. 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 (b) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics,

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. (a) Heading Nos. 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
  - (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) Plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading No. 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as raw material:
  - (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purpose of heading No. 40.04, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading No. 40.08.
8. Heading No. 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In heading Nos. 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading No. 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
40.01		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	
4001.10.	00	-Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised .....	KGM
		-Natural rubber in other forms:	
4001.21.	00	--Smoked sheets .....	KGM
4001.22.	00	--Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) .....	KGM
4001.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
4001.30.	00	-Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums .....	KGM
40.02		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	
		-Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):	
4002.11.	00	--Latex .....	KGM
4002.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
4002.20.	00	-Butadiene rubber (BR) .....	KGM
		-Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	
4002.31.	00	--Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) .....	KGM
4002.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):	
4002.41.	00	--Latex .....	KGM
4002.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):	
4002.51.	00	--Latex .....	KGM
4002.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
4002.60.	00	-Isoprene rubber (IR) .....	KGM
4002.70.	00	-Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) .....	KGM
4002.80.	00	-Mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading .....	KGM
		-Other:	
4002.91.	00	--Latex .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4002.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
4003.00.	00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip. ....	KGM
4004.00.	00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom. ....	KGM
40.05		Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	
4005.10.	00	-Compounded with carbon black or silica .....	KGM
4005.20.	00	-Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading No. 4005.10 .....	KGM
		-Other:	
4005.91.	00	--Plates, sheets and strip .....	KGM
4005.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
40.06		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.	
4006.10.	00	-"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires .....	-
4006.90.	00	-Other .....	-
4007.00.	00	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord. ....	KGM
40.08		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.	
		-Of cellular rubber:	
4008.11.	00	--Plates, sheets and strip .....	-
4008.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Of non-cellular rubber:	
4008.21.	00	--Plates, sheets and strip .....	-
4008.29.	00	--Other .....	-
40.09		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).	
4009.10.	00	-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings .....	MTR

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4009.20.	00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings .....	MTR
4009.30.	00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings .....	MTR
4009.40.	00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings ..	MTR
4009.50.	00	-With fittings .....	MTR
40.10		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	
4010.10.	00	-Of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts and V-belting) .....	-
		-Other:	
4010.91.	00	--Of a width exceeding 20cm .....	-
4010.99.	00	--Other .....	-
40.11		New pneumatic tires, of rubber.	
4011.10.	00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) ..	NMB
4011.20.	00	-Of a kind used on buses or lorries .....	NMB
4011.30.	00	-Of a kind used on aircraft .....	NMB
4011.40.	00	-Of a kind used on motorcycles .....	NMB
4011.50.	00	-Of a kind used on bicycles .....	NMB
		-Other:	
4011.91.	00	--Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread .....	NMB
4011.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
40.12		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber.	
4012.10.	00	-Retreaded tires .....	NMB
4012.20.	00	-Used pneumatic tires .....	NMB
4012.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
40.13		Inner tubes, of rubber.	
4013.10.	00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries .....	NMB
4013.20.	00	-Of a kind used on bicycles .....	NMB
4013.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
40.14		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.	
4014.10.	00	-Sheath contraceptives .....	-
4014.90.	00	-Other .....	-
40.15		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.	
		-Gloves:	
4015.11.	00	--Surgical .....	PAR
4015.19.	00	--Other .....	PAR
4015.90.	00	-Other .....	-
40.16		Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.	
4016.10.	00	-Of cellular rubber .....	-
		-Other:	
4016.91.	00	--Floor coverings and mats .....	-
4016.92.	00	--Erasers .....	-
4016.93.	00	--Gaskets, washers and other seals .....	-
4016.94.	00	--Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable .....	-
4016.95.	00	--Other inflatable articles .....	-
4016.99.	00	--Other .....	-
4017.00.	00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber. ....	-



Section VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS  
AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
(OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)



## Chapter 41

## RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No. 05.11);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading No. 05.05 or 67.01; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 41.11.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
41.01		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	
4101.10.	00	-Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 14kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved .....	NMB
		-Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:	
4101.21.	00	--Whole .....	NMB
4101.22.	00	--Butts and bends .....	-
4101.29.	00	--Other .....	-
4101.30		-Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved	
	10	---Whole .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	-
4101.40		-Hides and skins of equine animals	
	10	---Whole .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	-
41.02		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.	
4102.10.	00	-With wool on .....	NMB
		-Without wool on:	
4102.21.	00	--Pickled .....	NMB
4102.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
41.03		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	
4103.10.	00	-Of goats or kids .....	NMB
4103.20.	00	-Of reptiles .....	NMB
4103.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
41.04		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.	
4104.10		-Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6m <sup>2</sup> )	
	10	---Upper leather .....	MTK
	90	---Other .....	MTK
		-Other bovine leather and equine leather, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
4104.21.	00	--Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned .....	KGM
4104.22.	00	--Bovine leather, otherwise pre-tanned .....	KGM
4104.29		--Other	
	10	---Upper leather .....	MTK
	90	---Other .....	MTK
		-Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:	
4104.31.	00	--Full grains and grain splits .....	MTK
4104.39.	00	--Other .....	MTK
41.05		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.	
		-Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
4105.11.	00	--Vegetable pre-tanned .....	KGM
4105.12.	00	--Otherwise pre-tanned .....	KGM
4105.19		--Other	
	10	---Upper leather .....	MTK
	90	---Other .....	MTK
4105.20.	00	-Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning .....	MTK
41.06		Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.	
		-Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
4106.11.	00	--Vegetable pre-tanned .....	KGM
4106.12.	00	--Otherwise pre-tanned .....	KGM
4106.19.	00	--Other .....	MTK
4106.20.	00	-Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning .....	MTK

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
41.07		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.	
4107.10.	00	-Of swine .....	MTK
		-Of reptiles:	
4107.21.	00	--Vegetable pre-tanned .....	-
4107.29.	00	--Other .....	-
4107.90.	00	-Of other animals .....	MTK
4108.00.	00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather. ....	-
4109.00.	00	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather. ....	MTK
4110.00.	00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour. ....	KGM
4111.00.	00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls. ....	KGM

## Chapter 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;  
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading No. 30.06);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No. 43.03 or 43.04);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (heading No. 56.08);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No. 66.02;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading No. 71.17);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
- (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading No. 92.09);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading No. 96.06.

## 2. In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 42.02 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of plastic sheeting, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading No. 39.23);
- (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading No. 46.02);
- (c) Articles of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Chapter 71).

## 3. For the purpose of heading No. 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading No. 91.13).

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4201.00.	00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material. ....	-
42.02		Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials.  -Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
4202.11.	00	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather .....	-
4202.12.	00	--With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials .....	-
4202.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
4202.21.	00	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather .....	DZN
4202.22.	00	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials .....	DZN
4202.29.	00	--Other .....	DZN
		-Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :	
4202.31.	00	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather .....	-
4202.32.	00	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials .....	-
4202.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other:	
4202.91.	00	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather .....	-
4202.92.	00	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials .....	-
4202.99.	00	--Other .....	-
42.03		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.	
4203.10		-Articles of apparel	
		---Overcoats and car-coats:	
	11	----Men's or boys' .....	NMB
	12	----Women's or girls' .....	NMB
	20	---Anoraks .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4203.10		---Other:	
Cont.	91	----Men's or boys' .....	NMB
	92	----Women's or girls' .....	NMB
		-Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4203.21.	00	--Specially designed for use in sports .....	-
4203.29.	00	--Other .....	PAR
4203.30.	00	-Belts and bandoliers .....	-
4203.40.	00	-Other clothing accessories .....	-
4204.00.	00	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses. ....	-
4205.00.	00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather. ....	-
42.06		Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	
4206.10.	00	-Catgut .....	-
4206.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 43

## FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading No. 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading No. 05.05 or 67.01);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No. 42.03);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading No. 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading No. 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading No. 58.01 or 60.01).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
43.01		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	
4301.10		-Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	
	10	---Ranch .....	NMB
	20	---Wild .....	NMB
4301.20	00	-Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.30	00	-Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.40	00	-Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.50	00	-Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.60	00	-Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.70	00	-Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws .....	NMB
4301.80		-Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	
	10	---Of lynx (bobcat, wildcat) .....	NMB
	20	---Of otter (excluding sea otter) .....	NMB
	30	---Of squirrel .....	NMB
	40	---Of opossum .....	NMB
	50	---Of wolf .....	NMB
	60	---Of chinchillas .....	NMB
		---Other, of the weasel family:	
	71	----Of ermine or weasel .....	NMB
	72	----Of fisher .....	NMB
	73	----Of marten .....	NMB
	79	----Other .....	NMB
		---Other:	
	91	----Of racoon .....	NMB
	99	----Other .....	NMB
4301.90	00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use .....	-
43.02		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.	
		-Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	00	--Of mink .....	NMB
4302.12	00	--Of rabbit or hare .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4302.13.	00	--Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb .....	NMB
4302.19		--Other	
	10	---Of racoon .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
4302.20.	00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled .....	-
4302.30.	00	-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled .....	-
43.03		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.	
4303.10.	00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories .....	-
4303.90.	00	-Other .....	-
4304.00.	00	Artificial fur and articles thereof. ....	-



Section IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES  
OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO  
OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK



## Chapter 44

## WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes of (heading No. 12.11);
- (b) Bamboos and other plaiting materials of heading No. 14.01;
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning of (heading No. 14.04);
- (d) Activated charcoal of (heading No. 38.02);
- (e) Articles of heading No. 42.02;
- (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (i) Goods of heading No. 68.08;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading No. 71.17;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms of (heading No. 93.05);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading No. 96.03; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Heading Nos. 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading No. 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading No. 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading No. 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. For the purpose of this Chapter and subject to Notes 1 (b) and 1 (f) above, any reference to "wood" applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

**Canadian Notes.**

1. For the purpose of headings 4401.21 and 4401.22 oven dry weight in TNE of wood in chips or particles is required.

If oven dry weight in metric tonne (TNE) is not given convert 'units' in O.D. tonnes by using the following factors:

- (a) West Coast Softwood units X 0.86;
- (b) Bone dry weight units X 1.09;
- (c) Other areas softwood units X 0.726;
- (d) Hardwood units X 1.04; and
- (e) Wet weight units X 0.45.

The 'Unit' is the common quantity term used in the industry and is defined as 200 cu. ft. of uncompacted pulpwood chips wet or dry.

2. For the purpose of headings 4418.50 the unit of measure TMK (square metre) is required.

Roof squares X 9.29030 = square metres.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
44.01		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	
4401.10	00	-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	-
		-Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	00	--Coniferous .....	TNE
4401.22	00	--Non-coniferous .....	TNE
4401.30		-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	
	10	---Firelogs of agglomerated sawdust .....	KGM
	20	---Sawdust not agglomerated .....	KGM
	30	---Shavings .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
4402.00	00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated. ....	TNE
44.03		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.	
4403.10		-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	
	10	---Poles for telephone, telegraph, or electrical power transmission lines	MTR
	20	---Piles or piling (unpointed or unsplit) .....	MTR
	30	---Fence posts (unpointed or unsplit) .....	MTR
	90	---Other .....	MTR
4403.20		-Other, coniferous	
	10	---Poles for telephone, telegraph, or electrical power transmission lines	MTR
		---Piles, bolts and fence posts (unpointed or unsplit); squared timbers:	
	21	----Piles or piling .....	-
	22	----Bolts .....	-
	23	----Fence posts .....	-
	24	----Squared timbers .....	MTQ
		---Logs for pulping (pulpwood):	
	31	----Balsam, fir and spruce .....	MTQ
	39	----Other .....	MTQ
	40	---Other spruce .....	MTQ
	50	---Other, pine .....	MTQ
		---Hemlock and true fir:	
	61	----Hemlock .....	MTQ
	62	----True fir and balsam .....	MTQ
	70	---Other, cedar .....	MTQ

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4403.20 Cont.	80	---Other Douglas fir .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
		-Other, of the following tropical woods:	
4403.31.	00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau .....	MTQ
4403.32.	00	--White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan .....	MTQ
4403.33.	00	--Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas .....	MTQ
4403.34.	00	--Okoumè, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makorè and Iroko .....	MTQ
4403.35.	00	--Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibètou, Limba and Azobè .....	MTQ
		-Other:	
4403.91.	00	--Of oak .....	MTQ
4403.92.	00	--Of beech .....	MTQ
4403.99		--Other	
		---Logs for pulping (pulpwood):	
	11	----Poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	MTQ
	19	----Other .....	MTQ
	20	---Other birch .....	MTQ
	30	---Other maple .....	MTQ
	40	---Other poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
44.04		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.	
4404.10.	00	-Coniferous .....	-
4404.20.	00	-Non-coniferous .....	-
4405.00.	00	Wood wool; wood flour .....	-
44.06		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.	
4406.10.	00	-Not impregnated .....	NMB
4406.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
44.07		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6mm.	
4407.10		-Coniferous	
	10	---Treated with creosote, other wood preservatives or fire retardants .....	MTQ
		---Species combinations:	
	31	----Spruce, pine and fir (S-P-F) .....	MTQ
	32	----Douglas fir and western larch (D fir-L) .....	MTQ
	33	----Western hemlock and amabilis fir (hem-fir) .....	MTQ
		---Other, spruce:	
	41	----White and black .....	MTQ
	42	----Sitka .....	MTQ
	49	----Other .....	MTQ
		---Other, pine:	
	51	----Ponderosa .....	MTQ
	52	----Red .....	MTQ
	53	----White .....	MTQ
	54	----Lodgepole .....	MTQ
	59	----Other .....	MTQ
		---Hemlock and true fir:	
	61	----Hemlock .....	MTQ
	62	----True fir and balsam .....	MTQ
		---Other, cedar:	
	71	----Western red .....	MTQ
	72	----Yellow (Cypress) .....	MTQ
	79	----Other .....	MTQ
	80	---Douglas fir .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
		-Of the following tropical wood:	
4407.21.	00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, Alan, Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas .....	MTQ
4407.22.	00	--Okoumè, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makorè, Iroko, Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba and Azobè .....	MTQ
4407.23.	00	--Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa .....	MTQ
		-Other:	
4407.91.	00	--Of oak .....	MTQ
4407.92.	00	--Of beech .....	MTQ
4407.99		--Other	
	30	---Birch .....	MTQ
	40	---Maple .....	MTQ
	50	---Poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
44.08		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.	
4408.10		-Coniferous	
	10	---Douglas fir .....	MTK
	90	---Other .....	MTK
4408.20	00	-Of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Bresil and Bois de Rose femelle .....	MTK
4408.90		-Other	
	30	---Birch .....	MTK
	40	---Maple .....	MTK
	50	---Poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	MTK
	70	---Oak .....	MTK
		---Other:	
	93	----Walnut .....	MTK
	94	----Elm .....	MTK
	99	----Other .....	MTK
44.09		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.	
4409.10		-Coniferous	
		---Siding:	
	11	----Western Red Cedar .....	MTQ
	19	----Other .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
4409.20		-Non-coniferous	
		---Flooring:	
	11	----Maple .....	MTQ
	19	----Other .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
44.10		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	
4410.10		-Of wood	
	10	---Waferboard, including oriented strand board (OSB) .....	MTQ
	90	---Other, including plain particle board .....	MTQ

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4410.90.	00	-Of other ligneous materials .....	MTQ
44.11		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	
		-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	
4411.11.	00	--Not mechanically worked or surface covered .....	KGM
4411.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	
4411.21.	00	--Not mechanically worked or surface covered .....	KGM
4411.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	
4411.31.	00	--Not mechanically worked or surface covered .....	KGM
4411.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other:	
4411.91.	00	--Not mechanically worked or surface covered .....	KGM
4411.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
44.12		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	
		-Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6mm thickness:	
4412.11.	00	--With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumè, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Bresil or Bois de Rose femelle .....	MTQ
4412.12		--Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	
	10	---Birch .....	MTQ
	90	---Other, whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered .....	MTQ
4412.19		--Other	
	30	---Douglas fir .....	MTQ
	90	---Other .....	MTQ
		-Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:	
4412.21.	00	--Containing at least one layer of particle board .....	MTQ
4412.29.	00	--Other .....	MTQ
		-Other:	
4412.91.	00	--Containing at least one layer of particle board .....	MTQ

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4412.99.	00	--Other .....	MTQ
4413.00.	00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes. ....	-
4414.00.	00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects. ....	NMB
44.15		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood.	
4415.10.	00	-Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums .....	-
4415.20.	00	-Pallets, box pallets and other load boards .....	-
4416.00		-Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	
	10	---Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products .....	NMB
	20	---Parts .....	-
4417.00		-Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	
	10	---Tool handles .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
44.18		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	
4418.10.	00	-Windows, French-windows and their frames .....	-
4418.20.	00	-Doors and their frames and thresholds .....	-
4418.30.	00	-Parquet panels .....	MTK
4418.40.	00	-Shuttering for concrete constructional work .....	-
4418.50		-Shingles and shakes	
	10	---Western red cedar shingles .....	MTK
	20	---Other shingles .....	MTK
	30	---Shakes .....	MTK
4418.90		-Other	
	10	---Beams and arches, laminated .....	-
	20	---Prefabricated partitions and panels for buildings .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4418.90 Cont.	30	---Prefabricated fences and fence sections .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
4419.00.	00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood. ....	-
44.20		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.	
4420.10.	00	-Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood .....	-
4420.90		-Other	
	10	---Cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
44.21		Other articles of wood.	
4421.10.	00	-Clothes hangers .....	-
4421.90		-Other	
	10	---Box, crate and package shook .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-



## Chapter 45

## CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

**Note.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
45.01		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.	
4501.10.	00	-Natural cork, raw or simply prepared .....	-
4501.90.	00	-Other .....	-
4502.00.	00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers). ....	-
45.03		Articles of natural cork.	
4503.10.	00	-Corks and stoppers .....	KGM
4503.90.	00	-Other .....	-
45.04		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.	
4504.10.	00	-Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs .....	-
4504.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING  
MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

## Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, raffia, narrow leaves or strips cut from broad leaves) or bark, upspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading No. 48.14;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not of heading No. 56.07;
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware of (Chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purpose of heading No. 46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
46.01		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	
4601.10.	00	-Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips .....	-
4601.20.	00	-Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials .....	-
		-Other:	
4601.91.	00	--Of vegetable materials .....	-
4601.99.	00	--Other .....	-
46.02		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No. 46.01; articles of loofah.	
4602.10.	00	-Of vegetable materials .....	-
4602.90.	00	-Other .....	-

Section X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;  
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF



## Chapter 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

## Note.

1. For the purpose of heading No. 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4701.00.	00	Mechanical wood pulp. ....	KSD
4702.00.	00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades. ....	KSD
47.03		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.	
		-Unbleached:	
4703.11.	00	--Coniferous .....	KSD
4703.19.	00	--Non-coniferous .....	KSD
		-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4703.21		--Coniferous	
	10	---Semi-bleached .....	KSD
	20	---Bleached .....	KSD
4703.29		--Non-coniferous	
	10	---Semi-bleached .....	KSD
	20	---Bleached .....	KSD
47.04		Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.	
		-Unbleached:	
4704.11.	00	--Coniferous .....	KSD
4704.19.	00	--Non-coniferous .....	KSD
		-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4704.21.	00	--Coniferous .....	KSD
4704.29.	00	--Non-coniferous .....	KSD
4705.00.	00	Semi-chemical wood pulp. ....	KSD
47.06		Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material.	
4706.10.	00	-Cotton linters pulp .....	KSD
		-Other:	
4706.91.	00	--Mechanical .....	KSD
4706.92.	00	--Chemical .....	KSD
4706.93.	00	--Semi-chemical .....	KSD

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
47.07		Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard.	
4707.10.	00	-Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard .....	KGM
4707.20.	00	-Of other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass .....	KGM
4707.30		-Of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	
	10	---Newsprint waste .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
4707.90.	00	-Other, including unsorted waste and scrap .....	KGM



## Chapter 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP,  
OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
- (b) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.12;
- (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics of (Chapter 33);
- (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent of (heading No. 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations of (heading No. 34.05);
- (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of heading Nos. 37.01 to 37.04;
- (f) Paper-reinforced stratified plastic sheeting, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading No. 48.14 (Chapter 39);
- (g) Articles of heading No. 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
- (h) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
- (ij) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn of (Section XI);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
- (l) Abrasive paper or paperboard of (heading No. 68.05) or paper-or paperboard-backed mica (heading No. 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
- (m) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard of (Section XV);
- (n) Articles of heading No. 92.09; or
- (o) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

2. Subject to the provisions of Note 6, heading Nos. 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading No. 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.

3. In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a smoothness on each side not exceeding 200 seconds Bekk, weighing not less than 40g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 57g/m<sup>2</sup> and having an ash content by weight not exceeding 8%.

4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading No. 48.02 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing over 8% ash, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing over 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more (\*); or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness under 60% (\*), and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5kPa/g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more (\*) and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5kPa/g/m<sup>2</sup>.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more (\*), and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and ash content more than 3%
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60% (\*), a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

Heading No. 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper and paperboard.

(\*) Brightness is to be measured by the Elrepho, GE or any equivalent internationally recognized brightness testing method.

5. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
6. Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the heading Nos. 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
7. Heading Nos. 48.01, 48.02, 48.04 to 48.08, 48.10 and 48.11 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm; or
- (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36cm and the other side exceeding 15cm in unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 6, in heading No. 48.02.

8. For the purpose of heading No. 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
  - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45cm and not more than 160cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the plastic layer being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
  - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading No. 48.15.

9. Heading No. 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

10. Heading No. 48.23 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the goods of heading No. 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
  1. Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 38 and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
  2. Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purpose of subheading 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 20kgf at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purpose of subheading No. 4805.30 "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen index ratio of not less than 15.
5. For the purpose of subheading No. 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4801.00.	00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets. ....	TNE
48.02		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No. 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	
4802.10.	00	-Hand-made paper and paperboard .....	KGM
4802.20.	00	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard .....	TNE
4802.30.	00	-Carbonising base paper .....	TNE
4802.40.	00	-Wallpaper base .....	TNE
		-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
4802.51.	00	--Weighing less than 40g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4802.52.	00	--Weighing 40g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4802.53.	00	--Weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4802.60.	00	-Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process ..	TNE
4803.00.	00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36cm in unfolded state. ....	TNE
48.04		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.02 or 48.03.	
		-Kraftliner:	
4804.11.	00	--Unbleached .....	TNE
4804.19.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Sack kraft paper:	
4804.21.	00	--Unbleached .....	TNE
4804.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:	
4804.31.	00	--Unbleached .....	TNE
4804.39.	00	--Other .....	TNE

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4804.41.	00	--Unbleached .....	TNE
4804.42.	00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process .....	TNE
4804.49.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:	
4804.51.	00	--Unbleached .....	TNE
4804.52.	00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process .....	TNE
4804.59.	00	--Other .....	TNE
48.05		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets.	
4805.10.	00	-Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium) .....	TNE
		-Multi-ply paper and paperboard:	
4805.21.	00	--Each layer bleached .....	TNE
4805.22.	00	--With only one outer layer bleached .....	TNE
4805.23.	00	--Having three or more layers, of which only the two outer layers are bleached .....	TNE
4805.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
4805.30.	00	-Sulphite wrapping paper .....	TNE
4805.40.	00	-Filter paper and paperboard .....	TNE
4805.50.	00	-Felt paper and paperboard .....	TNE
4805.60.	00	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less .....	TNE
4805.70.	00	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4805.80.	00	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225g/m <sup>2</sup> or more .....	TNE
48.06		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.	
4806.10.	00	-Vegetable parchment .....	TNE
4806.20.	00	-Greaseproof papers .....	TNE

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4806.30.	00	-Tracing papers .....	TNE
4806.40.	00	-Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers .....	TNE
48.07		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.	
4807.10.	00	-Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt ..	TNE
		-Other:	
4807.91.	00	--Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper .....	TNE
4807.99.	00	--Other .....	TNE
48.08		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.03 or 48.18.	
4808.10.	00	-Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated .....	TNE
4808.20.	00	-Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated .....	TNE
4808.30.	00	-Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated .....	TNE
4808.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
48.09		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36cm cm in unfolded state.	
4809.10.	00	-Carbon or similar copying papers .....	TNE
4809.20.	00	-Self-copy paper .....	TNE
4809.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
48.10		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
4810.11.	00	--Weighing not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4810.12.	00	--Weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
		-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process:	
4810.21.	00	--Light-weight coated paper .....	TNE
4810.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
4810.31.	00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less .....	TNE
4810.32.	00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4810.39.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Other paper and paperboard:	
4810.91.	00	--Multi-ply .....	TNE
4810.99.	00	--Other .....	TNE
48.11		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of heading No. 48.03, 48.09, 48.10 or 48.18.	
4811.10.	00	-Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard .....	TNE
		-Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
4811.21.	00	--Self-adhesive .....	TNE
4811.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
		-Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
4811.31.	00	--Bleached, weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	TNE
4811.39.	00	--Other .....	TNE
4811.40.	00	-Paper and paperboard, coated or impregnated with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol .....	TNE
4811.90.	00	-Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of soft cellulose fibres .....	TNE

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4812.00.	00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp. ....	TNE
48.13		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.	
4813.10.	00	-In the form of booklets or tubes .....	-
4813.20.	00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 5cm .....	TNE
4813.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
48.14		Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	
4814.10.	00	-"Ingrain" paper .....	KGM
4814.20.	00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics .....	KGM
4814.30.	00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven .....	KGM
4814.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
4815.00.	00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size. ....	MTK
48.16		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No. 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	
4816.10.	00	-Carbon or similar copying papers .....	KGM
4816.20.	00	-Self-copy paper .....	KGM
4816.30.	00	-Duplicator stencils .....	-
4816.90.	00	-Other .....	-
48.17		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.	
4817.10.	00	-Envelopes .....	-
4817.20.	00	-Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4817.30.	00	-Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery .....	-
48.18		Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	
4818.10.	00	-Toilet paper .....	KGM
4818.20.	00	-Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels .....	-
4818.30.	00	-Tablecloths and serviettes .....	KGM
4818.40.	00	-Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles .....	-
4818.50.	00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories .....	-
4818.90.	00	-Other .....	-
48.19		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.	
4819.10.	00	-Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard .....	-
4819.20.	00	-Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard ..	KGM
4819.30.	00	-Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40cm or more .....	MIL
4819.40.	00	-Other sacks and bags, including cones .....	MIL
4819.50.	00	-Other packing containers, including record sleeves .....	-
4819.60.	00	-Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like .....	-
48.20		Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.	
4820.10.	00	-Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4820.20.	00	-Exercise books .....	-
4820.30.	00	-Binders, folders and file covers .....	-
4820.40.	00	-Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets .....	-
4820.50.	00	-Albums for samples or for collections .....	-
4820.90.	00	-Other .....	-
48.21		Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.	
4821.10.	00	-Printed .....	-
4821.90.	00	-Other .....	-
48.22		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).	
4822.10.	00	-Of a kind used for winding textile yarn .....	-
4822.90.	00	-Other .....	-
48.23		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	
		-Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:	
4823.11.	00	--Self-adhesive .....	-
4823.19.	00	--Other .....	-
4823.20.	00	-Filter paper and paperboard .....	KGM
4823.30.	00	-Cards, not punched, for punch card machines, whether or not in strips ....	-
4823.40.	00	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus .....	-
		-Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
4823.51.	00	--Printed, embossed or perforated .....	KGM
4823.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
4823.60.	00	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard .....	-
4823.70.	00	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4823.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES  
AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY;  
MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases of (Chapter 37);
- (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed of (heading No. 90.23);
- (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
- (d) Original engravings, prints and lithographs of (heading No. 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading No. 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.

## 2. For the purpose of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

## 3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading No. 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.

## 4. Heading No. 49.01 also covers :

- (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
- (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
- (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 49.11

## 5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading No. 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading No. 49.11.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

6. For the purpose of heading No. 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
49.01		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.	
4901.10.	00	-In single sheets, whether or not folded .....	-
		-Other:	
4901.91.	00	--Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof .....	-
4901.99.	00	--Other .....	-
49.02		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.	
4902.10.	00	-Appearing at least four times a week .....	-
4902.90.	00	-Other .....	-
4903.00.	00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books. ....	-
4904.00.	00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated. ....	-
49.05		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.	
4905.10.	00	-Globes .....	NMB
		-Other:	
4905.91.	00	--In book-form .....	-
4905.99.	00	--Other .....	-
4906.00.	00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing. ....	-
4907.00.	00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title. ....	-
49.08		Transfers (decalcomanias).	
4908.10.	00	-Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable .....	-
4908.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
4909.00.	00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings. ....	-
4910.00.	00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks. ....	-
49.11		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.	
4911.10.	00	-Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like .....	-
		-Other:	
4911.91.	00	--Pictures, designs and photographs .....	-
4911.99.	00	--Other .....	-

## Section XI

## TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## Notes.

## 1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No. 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No. 05.03);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No. 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading No. 59.11);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of heading No. 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading No. 68.12 or 68.13;
- (e) Articles of heading No. 30.05 or 30.06 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
- (f) Sensitised textiles of heading Nos. 37.01 to 37.04;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of heading No. 42.01 or 42.02;
- (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
- (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading No. 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading No. 68.15;

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

- (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings); or
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets).
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading No. 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.
- (B) For the purpose of the above rule:
- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading No. 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading No. 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
  - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
  - (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. (A) For the purpose of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or

(f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- (c) Silkworm gut of heading No. 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- (d) Metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading No. 56.06.

4. (A) For the purpose of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:

(a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:

(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125g in other cases;

(b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:

(i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;

(ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or

(iii) 500g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:

(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:

(i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

- (ii) Single yarn of wool of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
5. For the purpose of heading Nos. 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000g;
  - (b) Dressed; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
- Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides,  
or of polyesters..... 60cN/tex
- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon  
or other polyamides, or of polyesters..... 53cN/tex
- Single, multiple (folded) or cabled  
yarn of viscose rayon..... 27cN/tex.
7. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "made up" means:
- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics, the cut edges of which have been prevented

from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;

- (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, presented in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. Chapters 50 to 55 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 60, do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above. Chapters 50 to 55 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.

#### Subheading Notes.

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

(ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from

garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in

the piece;

(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or

(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) Woven fabrics of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);

(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading No. 58.10 only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Chapter 50

SILK

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5001.00.	00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling. ....	KGM
5002.00.	00	Raw silk (not thrown). ....	KGM
50.03		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5003.10.	00	-Not carded or combed ....	KGM
5003.90.	00	-Other ....	KGM
5004.00.	00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale. ....	KGM
5005.00.	00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale. ....	KGM
5006.00.	00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut. ....	KGM
50.07		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.	
5007.10.	00	-Fabrics of noil silk ....	KGM
5007.20.	00	-Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk ....	KGM
5007.90.	00	-Other fabrics ....	KGM

## Chapter 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN  
AND WOVEN FABRIC

## Note.

## 1. Throughout the Nomenclature:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading No. 05.02) and horsehair (heading No. 05.03).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
51.01		Wool, not carded or combed.	
		-Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
5101.11.	00	--Shorn wool .....	KGM
5101.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Degreased, not carbonised:	
5101.21.	00	--Shorn wool .....	KGM
5101.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5101.30.	00	-Carbonised .....	KGM
51.02		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.	
5102.10.	00	-Fine animal hair .....	KGM
5102.20.	00	-Coarse animal hair .....	KGM
51.03		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.	
5103.10.	00	-Noils of wool or of fine animal hair .....	KGM
5103.20.	00	-Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair .....	KGM
5103.30.	00	-Waste of coarse animal hair .....	KGM
5104.00.	00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair. ....	KGM
51.05		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).	
5105.10.	00	-Carded wool .....	KGM
		-Wool tops and other combed wool:	
5105.21.	00	--Combed wool in fragments .....	KGM
5105.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5105.30.	00	-Fine animal hair, carded or combed .....	KGM
5105.40.	00	-Coarse animal hair, carded or combed .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
51.06		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.	
5106.10.	00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool .....	KGM
5106.20.	00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool .....	KGM
51.07		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.	
5107.10.	00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool .....	KGM
5107.20.	00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool .....	KGM
51.08		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.	
5108.10.	00	-Carded .....	KGM
5108.20.	00	-Combed .....	KGM
51.09		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.	
5109.10.	00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair .....	KGM
5109.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5110.00.	00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale. ....	KGM
51.11		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	
5111.11.	00	--Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5111.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5111.20.	00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments .....	KGM
5111.30.	00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres .....	KGM
5111.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
51.12		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	
5112.11.	00	--Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5112.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5112.20.	00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments .....	KGM
5112.30.	00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres .....	KGM
5112.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5113.00.	00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair. ....	KGM

## Chapter 52

## COTTON

## Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5201.00.	00	Cotton, not carded or combed. ....	KGM
52.02		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5202.10.	00	-Yarn waste (including thread waste) ....	KGM
		-Other:	
5202.91.	00	--Garnetted stock .....	KGM
5202.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5203.00.	00	Cotton, carded or combed. ....	KGM
52.04		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
		-Not put up for retail sale:	
5204.11.	00	--Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton .....	KGM
5204.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5204.20.	00	-Put up for retail sale .....	KGM
52.05		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
		-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5205.11.	00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.12.	00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.13.	00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.14.	00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.15.	00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
		-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
5205.21.	00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.22.	00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.23.	00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.24.	00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
5205.25.	00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5205.31.	00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.32.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.33.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.34.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.35.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
		-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
5205.41.	00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.42.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.43.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.44.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5205.45.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
52.06		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
		-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5206.11.	00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.12.	00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.13.	00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.14.	00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.15.	00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
		-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
5206.21.	00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.22.	00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.23.	00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5206.24.	00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
5206.25.	00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) .....	KGM
		-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5206.31.	00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.32.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.33.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.34.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.35.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
		-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
5206.41.	00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.42.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.43.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.44.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
5206.45.	00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) .....	KGM
52.07		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.	
5207.10.	00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton .....	KGM
5207.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
52.08		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached:	
5208.11.	00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.12.	00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.13.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5208.19.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Bleached:	
5208.21.	00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.22.	00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.23.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5208.29.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Dyed:	
5208.31.	00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.32.	00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.33.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5208.39.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5208.41.	00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.42.	00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.43.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5208.49.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Printed:	
5208.51.	00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.52.	00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	KGM
5208.53.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5208.59.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
52.09		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached:	
5209.11.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5209.12.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5209.19.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Bleached:	
5209.21.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5209.22.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5209.29.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Dyed:	
5209.31.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5209.32.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5209.39.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5209.41.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5209.42.	00	--Denim .....	KGM
5209.43.	00	--Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5209.49.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Printed:	
5209.51.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5209.52.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5209.59.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
52.10		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached:	
5210.11.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5210.12.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5210.19.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Bleached:	
5210.21.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5210.22.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5210.29.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Dyed:	
5210.31.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5210.32.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5210.39.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5210.41.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5210.42.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5210.49.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Printed:	
5210.51.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5210.52.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5210.59.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
52.11		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached:	
5211.11.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5211.12.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5211.19.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Bleached:	
5211.21.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5211.22.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5211.29.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Dyed:	
5211.31.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5211.32.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5211.39.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5211.41.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5211.42.	00	--Denim .....	KGM
5211.43.	00	--Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5211.49.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
		-Printed:	
5211.51.	00	--Plain weave .....	KGM
5211.52.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	KGM
5211.59.	00	--Other fabrics .....	KGM
52.12		Other woven fabrics of cotton.	
		-Weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5212.11.	00	--Unbleached .....	KGM
5212.12.	00	--Bleached .....	KGM
5212.13.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5212.14.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5212.15.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5212.21.	00	--Unbleached .....	KGM
5212.22.	00	--Bleached .....	KGM
5212.23.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5212.24.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5212.25.	00	--Printed .....	KGM

Chapter 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND  
WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
53.01		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5301.10.	00	-Flax, raw or retted .....	KGM
		-Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
5301.21.	00	--Broken or scutched .....	KGM
5301.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5301.30.	00	-Flax tow and waste .....	KGM
53.02		True hemp ( <i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5302.10.	00	-True hemp, raw or retted .....	KGM
5302.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
53.03		Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5303.10.	00	-Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted .....	KGM
5303.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
53.04		Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
5304.10.	00	-Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw .....	KGM
5304.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
53.05		Coconut, abaca ( <i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
		-Of coconut (coir):	
5305.11.	00	--Raw .....	KGM
5305.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of abaca:	
5305.21.	00	--Raw .....	KGM
5305.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
5305.91.	00	--Raw .....	KGM
5305.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
53.06		Flax yarn.	
5306.10.	00	-Single .....	KGM
5306.20.	00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	KGM
53.07		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.	
5307.10.	00	-Single .....	KGM
5307.20.	00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	KGM
53.08		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.	
5308.10.	00	-Cair yarn .....	KGM
5308.20.	00	-True hemp yarn .....	KGM
5308.30.	00	-Paper yarn .....	KGM
5308.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
53.09		Woven fabrics of flax.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:	
5309.11.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5309.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:	
5309.21.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5309.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
53.10		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.	
5310.10.	00	-Unbleached .....	KGM
5310.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5311.00.	00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn. ....	KGM

## Chapter 54

## MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

## Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
  - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. Heading Nos. 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
54.01		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
5401.10.	00	-Of synthetic filaments .....	KGM
5401.20.	00	-Of artificial filaments .....	KGM
54.02		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
5402.10.	00	-High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5402.20.	00	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters .....	KGM
		-Textured yarn:	
5402.31.	00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex .....	KGM
5402.32.	00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex .....	KGM
5402.33.	00	--Of polyesters .....	KGM
5402.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.41.	00	--Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5402.42.	00	--Of polyesters, partially oriented .....	KGM
5402.43.	00	--Of polyesters, other .....	KGM
5402.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.51.	00	--Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5402.52.	00	--Of polyesters .....	KGM
5402.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5402.61.	00	--Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5402.62.	00	--Of polyesters .....	KGM
5402.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
54.03		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
5403.10.	00	-High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon .....	KGM
5403.20.	00	-Textured yarn .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other yarn, single:	
5403.31.	00	--Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre .....	KGM
5403.32.	00	--Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre .....	KGM
5403.33.	00	--Of cellulose acetate .....	KGM
5403.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5403.41.	00	--Of viscose rayon .....	KGM
5403.42.	00	--Of cellulose acetate .....	KGM
5403.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
54.04		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	
5404.10.	00	-Monofilament .....	KGM
5404.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5405.00.	00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm. ....	KGM
54.06		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	
5406.10.	00	-Synthetic filament yarn .....	KGM
5406.20.	00	-Artificial filament yarn .....	KGM
54.07		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.04.	
5407.10.	00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters .....	KGM
5407.20.	00	-Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like .....	KGM
5407.30.	00	-Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
5407.41.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5407.42.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5407.43.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5407.44.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	
5407.51.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5407.52.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5407.53.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5407.54.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
5407.60.	00	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
5407.71.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5407.72.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5407.73.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5407.74.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
5407.81.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5407.82.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5407.83.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5407.84.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics:	
5407.91.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5407.92.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5407.93.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5407.94.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
54.08		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.05.	
5408.10.	00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
5408.21.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5408.22.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5408.23.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5408.24.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics:	
5408.31.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5408.32.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5408.33.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5408.34.	00	--Printed .....	KGM



## Chapter 55

## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

## Note.

1. Heading Nos. 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
  - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in heading No. 55.03 or 55.04.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
55.01		Synthetic filament tow.	
5501.10.	00	-Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5501.20.	00	-Of polyesters .....	KGM
5501.30.	00	-Acrylic or modacrylic .....	KGM
5501.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5502.00.	00	Artificial filament tow. ....	KGM
55.03		Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
5503.10.	00	-Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5503.20.	00	-Of polyesters .....	KGM
5503.30.	00	-Acrylic or modacrylic .....	KGM
5503.40.	00	-Of polypropylene .....	KGM
5503.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
55.04		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
5504.10.	00	-Of viscose .....	KGM
5504.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
55.05		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.	
5505.10.	00	-Of synthetic fibres .....	KGM
5505.20.	00	-Of artificial fibres .....	KGM
55.06		Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
5506.10.	00	-Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5506.20.	00	-Of polyesters .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5506.30.	00	-Acrylic or modacrylic .....	KGM
5506.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5507.00.	00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning. ....	KGM
55.08		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
5508.10.	00	-Of synthetic staple fibres .....	KGM
5508.20.	00	-Of artificial staple fibres .....	KGM
55.09		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
5509.11.	00	--Single yarn .....	KGM
5509.12.	00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	KGM
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
5509.21.	00	--Single yarn .....	KGM
5509.22.	00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	KGM
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5509.31.	00	--Single yarn .....	KGM
5509.32.	00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
5509.41.	00	--Single yarn .....	KGM
5509.42.	00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
5509.51.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres .....	KGM
5509.52.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5509.53.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton .....	KGM
5509.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5509.61.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5509.62.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5509.69.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other yarn:	
5509.91.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5509.92.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton .....	KGM
5509.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
55.10		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
5510.11.	00	--Single yarn .....	KGM
5510.12.	00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	KGM
5510.20.	00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5510.30.	00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton .....	KGM
5510.90.	00	-Other yarn .....	KGM
55.11		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.	
5511.10.	00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres .....	KGM
5511.20.	00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres .....	KGM
5511.30.	00	-Of artificial staple fibres .....	KGM
55.12		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
5512.11.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5512.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5512.21.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5512.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other:	
5512.91.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5512.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
55.13		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached or bleached:	
5513.11.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5513.12.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.13.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.19.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Dyed:	
5513.21.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5513.22.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.23.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.29.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5513.31.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5513.32.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.33.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.39.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Printed:	
5513.41.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5513.42.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.43.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5513.49.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
55.14		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> .	
		-Unbleached or bleached:	
5514.11.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5514.12.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.13.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5514.19.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Dyed:	
5514.21.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5514.22.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.23.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.29.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of yarns of different colours:	
5514.31.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5514.32.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.33.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.39.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
		-Printed:	
5514.41.	00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave .....	KGM
5514.42.	00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.43.	00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres .....	KGM
5514.49.	00	--Other woven fabrics .....	KGM
55.15		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	
		-Of polyester staple fibres:	
5515.11.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres .....	KGM
5515.12.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments .....	KGM
5515.13.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5515.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5515.21.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments .....	KGM
5515.22.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5515.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics:	
5515.91.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments .....	KGM
5515.92.	00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5515.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
55.16		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.	
		-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
5516.11.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5516.12.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5516.13.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5516.14.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
5516.21.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5516.22.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5516.23.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5516.24.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5516.31.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5516.32.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5516.33.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5516.34.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
5516.41.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5516.42.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5516.43.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5516.44.	00	--Printed .....	KGM
		-Other:	
5516.91.	00	--Unbleached or bleached .....	KGM
5516.92.	00	--Dyed .....	KGM
5516.93.	00	--Of yarns of different colours .....	KGM
5516.94.	00	--Printed .....	KGM



## Chapter 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS;  
TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading No. 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading No. 34.05, fabric softeners of heading No. 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
- (b) Textile products of heading No. 58.11;
- (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No. 68.05);
- (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No. 68.14); or
- (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section XV).

## 2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.

## 3. Heading Nos. 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading No. 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Heading Nos. 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
- (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
- (c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

## 4. Heading No. 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
56.01		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.	
5601.10.	00	-Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding .....	-
		-Wadding; other articles of wadding:	
5601.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
5601.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
5601.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5601.30.	00	-Textile flock and dust and mill neps .....	KGM
56.02		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	
5602.10.	00	-Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics .....	KGM
		-Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
5602.21.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
5602.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
5602.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5603.00.	00	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated. ....	KGM
56.04		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	
5604.10.	00	-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered .....	KGM
5604.20.	00	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated .....	KGM
5604.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
5605.00.	00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal. ....	KGM
5606.00.	00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading No. 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn. ....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
56.07		Twine, cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	
5607.10.	00	-Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03 .....	KGM
		-Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:	
5607.21.	00	--Binder or baler twine .....	KGM
5607.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5607.30.	00	-Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres...	KGM
		-Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
5607.41.	00	--Binder or baler twine .....	KGM
5607.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5607.50.	00	-Of other synthetic fibres .....	KGM
5607.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
56.08		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.	
		-Of man-made textile materials:	
5608.11.	00	--Made up fishing nets .....	-
5608.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5608.90.	00	-Other .....	-
5609.00.	00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included. ....	-



## Chapter 57

## CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

## Notes.

1. For the purpose of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
57.01		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.	
5701.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5701.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	MTK
57.02		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	
5702.10.	00	-"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs .....	MTK
5702.20.	00	-Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) .....	MTK
		-Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
5702.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5702.32.	00	--Of man-made textile materials .....	MTK
5702.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	MTK
		-Other, of pile construction, made up:	
5702.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5702.42.	00	--Of man-made textile materials .....	MTK
5702.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	MTK
		-Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	
5702.51.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5702.52.	00	--Of man-made textile materials .....	MTK
5702.59.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	MTK
		-Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
5702.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5702.92.	00	--Of man-made textile materials .....	MTK
5702.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	MTK
57.03		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.	
5703.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	MTK
5703.20.	00	-Of nylon or other polyamides .....	MTK
5703.30.	00	-Of other man-made textile materials .....	MTK

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5703.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	MTK
57.04		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.	
5704.10.	00	-Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3m <sup>2</sup> .....	MTK
5704.90.	00	-Other .....	MTK
5705.00.	00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up. ...	MTK



## Chapter 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS;  
LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading No. 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading No. 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading No. 56.08.
5. For the purpose of heading No. 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading No. 58.08.
6. In heading No. 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading No. 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading No. 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
58.01		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No. 58.02 or 58.06.	
5801.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
		-Of cotton:	
5801.21.	00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics .....	KGM
5801.22.	00	--Cut corduroy .....	KGM
5801.23.	00	--Other weft pile fabrics .....	KGM
5801.24.	00	--Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) .....	KGM
5801.25.	00	--Warp pile fabrics, cut .....	KGM
5801.26.	00	--Chenille fabrics .....	KGM
		-Of man-made fibres:	
5801.31.	00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics .....	KGM
5801.32.	00	--Cut corduroy .....	KGM
5801.33.	00	--Other weft pile fabrics .....	KGM
5801.34.	00	--Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) .....	KGM
5801.35.	00	--Warp pile fabrics, cut .....	KGM
5801.36.	00	--Chenille fabrics .....	KGM
5801.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	KGM
58.02		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No. 57.03.	
		-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
5802.11.	00	--Unbleached .....	KGM
5802.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5802.20.	00	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials .....	KGM
5802.30.	00	-Tufted textile fabrics .....	KGM
58.03		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06.	
5803.10.	00	-Of cotton .....	KGM
5803.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
58.04		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	
5804.10.	00	-Tulles and other net fabrics .....	KGM
		-Mechanically made lace:	
5804.21.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
5804.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
5804.30.	00	-Hand-made lace .....	KGM
5805.00.	00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up. ....	KGM
58.06		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No. 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).	
5806.10.	00	-Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics .....	KGM
5806.20.	00	-Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread .....	KGM
		-Other woven fabrics:	
5806.31.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
5806.32.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
5806.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
5806.40.	00	-Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) .....	KGM
58.07		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.	
5807.10.	00	-Woven .....	KGM
5807.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
58.08		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.	
5808.10.	00	-Braids in the piece .....	KGM
5808.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5809.00.	00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included. ....	KGM
58.10		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	
5810.10.	00	-Embroidery without visible ground .....	KGM
		-Other embroidery:	
5810.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
5810.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
5810.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
5811.00.	00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading No. 58.10. ....	KGM

## Chapter 59

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE  
FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND  
SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

## Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purpose of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapter 50 to 55 and heading Nos. 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading No. 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 60.02.
2. Heading No. 59.03 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading No. 58.11;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading No. 56.04.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading No. 48.14)

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

or on a textile backing (generally heading No. 59.07).

4. For the purpose of heading No. 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
  - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading No. 56.04;
- (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre; and
- (d) Plates, sheets or strip, of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is more than mere reinforcement, other than textile products of heading No. 58.11.

5. Heading No. 59.07 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 44.08);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 68.05);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 68.14); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).

6. Heading No. 59.10 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of a thickness of less than 3mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or

cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading No. 40.10).

7. Heading No. 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of heading Nos. 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes;
  - (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of heading Nos. 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
59.01		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.	
5901.10.	00	-Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like .....	KGM
5901.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
59.02		Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.	
5902.10.	00	-Of nylon or other polyamides .....	KGM
5902.20.	00	-Of polyesters .....	KGM
5902.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
59.03		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.	
5903.10.	00	-With polyvinyl chloride .....	KGM
5903.20.	00	-With polyurethane .....	KGM
5903.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
59.04		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.	
5904.10.	00	-Linoleum .....	MTK
		-Other:	
5904.91.	00	--With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens .....	MTK
5904.92.	00	--With other textile base .....	MTK
5905.00.	00	Textile wall coverings. ....	MTK
59.06		Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.	
5906.10.	00	-Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20cm .....	KGM
		-Other:	
5906.91.	00	--Knitted or crocheted .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
5906.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
5907.00.	00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like. ....	KGM
5908.00.	00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated. ....	KGM
5909.00.	00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials. ....	MTR
5910.00.	00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other material. ....	KGM
59.11		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.	
5911.10.	00	-Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with one or more layers of rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabric for other technical uses .....	KGM
5911.20.	00	-Bolting cloth, whether or not made up .....	KGM
		-Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	
5911.31		--Weighing less than 650g/m <sup>2</sup>	
	10	---Press felts .....	KGM
	20	---Dryer felts and dryer fabrics .....	MTK
	90	---Other, including forming fabrics (Fourdrinier cloth) .....	MTK
5911.32		--Weighing 650g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	
	10	---Press felts .....	KGM
	20	---Dryer felts and dryer fabrics .....	MTK
	90	---Other, including forming fabrics (Fourdrinier cloth) .....	MTK
5911.40.	00	-Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair .....	KGM
5911.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 60

## KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading No. 58.04;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading No. 58.07; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading No. 60.01.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
60.01		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.	
6001.10.	00	- "Long pile" fabrics .....	KGM
		- Looped pile fabrics:	
6001.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
6001.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
6001.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
		- Other:	
6001.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
6001.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
6001.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	KGM
60.02		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	
6002.10.	00	-Of a width not exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread .....	KGM
6002.20.	00	-Other, of a width not exceeding 30cm .....	KGM
6002.30.	00	-Of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread .....	KGM
		-Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):	
6002.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
6002.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
6002.43.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
6002.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		- Other:	
6002.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	KGM
6002.92.	00	--Of cotton .....	KGM
6002.93.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	KGM
6002.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES,  
KNITTED OR CROCHETED

## Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading No. 62.12;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.21).
3. For the purpose of heading Nos. 61.03 and 61.04:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

articles of heading No. 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 61.12.

4. Heading Nos. 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10cm x 10cm. Heading No. 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. For the purpose of heading No. 61.11:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
  - (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 61.11.
6. For the purpose of heading No. 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
  - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket

worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading No. 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading No. 61.11, are to be classified in heading No. 61.13.
8. Articles of this Chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings concerning women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
61.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.03.	
6101.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6101.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6101.30.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6101.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.02		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.04.	
6102.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6102.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6102.30.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6102.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.03		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	
		-Suits:	
6103.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6103.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6103.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Ensembles:	
6103.21.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6103.22.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6103.23.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6103.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Jackets and blazers:	
6103.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6103.32.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6103.33.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6103.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6103.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6103.43.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6103.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	
		-Suits:	
6104.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.12.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.13.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Ensembles:	
6104.21.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.22.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.23.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Jackets:	
6104.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.32.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.33.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Dresses:	
6104.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.43.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.44.	00	--Of artificial fibres .....	NMB
6104.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Skirts and divided skirts:	
6104.51.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.52.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.53.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.59.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6104.61.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6104.62.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6104.63.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6104.69.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.05		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.	
6105.10.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6105.20.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6105.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.	
6106.10.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6106.20.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6106.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.07		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	
		-Underpants and briefs:	
6107.11.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6107.12.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6107.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6107.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6107.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6107.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6107.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6107.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6107.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
61.08		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligès, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	
		-Slips and petticoats:	
6108.11.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6108.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Briefs and panties:	
6108.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6108.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6108.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6108.31.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6108.32.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6108.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6108.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6108.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6108.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.09		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.	
6109.10.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6109.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.10		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	
6110.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6110.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6110.30.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6110.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.11		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	
6111.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6111.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6111.30.	00	-Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6111.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.12		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.	
		-Track suits:	
6112.11.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6112.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6112.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
6112.20.	00	-Ski suits .....	NMB
		-Men's or boys' swimwear:	
6112.31.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6112.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Women's or girls' swimwear:	
6112.41.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6112.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
6113.00.	00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07. ....	NMB
61.14		Other garments, knitted or crocheted.	
6114.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6114.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6114.30.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6114.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
61.15		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.	
		-Panty hose and tights:	
6115.11.	00	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex .....	PAR

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6115.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more .....	PAR
6115.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	PAR
6115.20.	00	-Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex .....	PAR
		-Other:	
6115.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	PAR
6115.92.	00	--Of cotton .....	PAR
6115.93.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	PAR
6115.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	PAR
61.16		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.	
6116.10.	00	-Gloves impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber .....	PAR
		-Other:	
6116.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	PAR
6116.92.	00	--Of cotton .....	PAR
6116.93.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	PAR
6116.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	PAR
61.17		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.	
6117.10.	00	-Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like .....	NMB
6117.20.	00	-Ties, bow ties and cravats .....	DZN
6117.80.	00	-Other accessories .....	-
6117.90.	00	-Parts .....	-



## Chapter 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES,  
NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

## Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading No. 62.12.)
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09; or
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.21).
3. For the purpose of heading Nos. 62.03 and 62.04:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
    - one suit coat or jacket, the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black cloth, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

(b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading No. 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 62.11.

4. For the purpose of heading No. 62.09:

- (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 62.09.

5. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading No. 62.09, are to be classified in heading No. 62.10.

6. For the purpose of heading No. 62.11, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
  - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same

colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No. 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60cm are to be classified in heading No. 62.14.
8. Articles of this Chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings concerning women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
62.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 62.03.	
		-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
6201.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6201.12.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6201.13.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6201.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6201.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6201.92.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6201.93.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6201.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.02		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 62.04.	
		-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
6202.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6202.12.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6202.13.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6202.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6202.91.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6202.92.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6202.93.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6202.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.03		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	
		-Suits:	
6203.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6203.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6203.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Ensembles:	
6203.21.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6203.22.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6203.23.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6203.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Jackets and blazers:	
6203.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6203.32.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6203.33.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6203.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6203.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6203.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6203.43.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6203.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	
		-Suits:	
6204.11.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6204.12.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.13.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Ensembles:	
6204.21.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6204.22.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.23.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Jackets:	
6204.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6204.32.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.33.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Dresses:	
6204.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6204.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.43.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.44.	00	--Of artificial fibres .....	NMB
6204.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Skirts and divided skirts:	
6204.51.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6204.52.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.53.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.59.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6204.61.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6204.62.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6204.63.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6204.69.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.05		Men's or boys' shirts.	
6205.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6205.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6205.30.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6205.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.	
6206.10.	00	-Of silk or silk waste .....	NMB
6206.20.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6206.30.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6206.40.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6206.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
62.07		Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	
		-Underpants and briefs:	
6207.11.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6207.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6207.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6207.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6207.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6207.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6207.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6207.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.08		Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligès, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	
		-Slips and petticoats:	
6208.11.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6208.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6208.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6208.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6208.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6208.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6208.92.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6208.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.09		Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	
6209.10.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6209.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	NMB
6209.30.	00	-Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6209.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.10		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No. 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	
6210.10.	00	-Of fabrics of heading No. 56.02 or 56.03 .....	NMB
6210.20.	00	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19 ..	NMB
6210.30.	00	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19 ..	NMB
6210.40.	00	-Other men's or boys' garments .....	NMB
6210.50.	00	-Other women's or girls' garments .....	NMB
62.11		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments	
		-Swimwear:	
6211.11.	00	--Men's or boys' .....	NMB
6211.12.	00	--Women's or girls' .....	NMB
6211.20.	00	-Ski suits .....	NMB
		-Other garments, men's or boys':	
6211.31.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6211.32.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6211.33.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6211.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
		-Other garments, women's or girls':	
6211.41.	00	--Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6211.42.	00	--Of cotton .....	NMB
6211.43.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	NMB
6211.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.12		Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.	
6212.10.	00	-Brassières .....	DZN
6212.20.	00	-Girdles and panty-girdles .....	DZN
6212.30.	00	-Corselettes .....	DZN

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6212.90.	00	-Other .....	-
62.13		Handkerchiefs.	
6213.10.	00	-Of silk or silk waste .....	DZN
6213.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	DZN
6213.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	DZN
62.14		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.	
6214.10.	00	-Of silk or silk waste .....	NMB
6214.20.	00	-Of wool or fine animal hair .....	NMB
6214.30.	00	-Of synthetic fibres .....	NMB
6214.40.	00	-Of artificial fibres .....	NMB
6214.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	NMB
62.15		Ties, bow ties and cravats.	
6215.10.	00	-Of silk or silk waste .....	DZN
6215.20.	00	-Of man-made fibres .....	DZN
6215.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	DZN
6216.00.	00	Gloves, mittens and mitts. ....	PAR
62.17		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No. 62.12.	
6217.10.	00	-Accessories .....	-
6217.90.	00	-Parts .....	-



## Chapter 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS;  
WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

## Notes.

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09.
3. Heading No. 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of heading Nos. 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading No. 58.05;
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
63.01		Blankets and travelling rugs.	
6301.10.	00	-Electric blankets .....	-
6301.20.	00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair .....	-
6301.30.	00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton ...	-
6301.40.	00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres .....	-
6301.90.	00	-Other blankets and travelling rugs .....	-
63.02		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	
6302.10.	00	-Bed linen, knitted or crocheted .....	-
		-Other bed linen, printed:	
6302.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6302.22.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	-
6302.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Other bed linen:	
6302.31.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6302.32.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	-
6302.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
6302.40.	00	-Table linen, knitted or crocheted .....	-
		-Other table linen:	
6302.51.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6302.52.	00	--Of flax .....	-
6302.53.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	-
6302.59.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
6302.60.	00	-Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton .....	-
		-Other:	
6302.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6302.92.	00	--Of flax .....	-
6302.93.	00	--Of man-made fibres .....	-
6302.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
63.03		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	
		-Knitted or crocheted:	
6303.11.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6303.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	-
6303.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Other:	
6303.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6303.92.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	-
6303.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
63.04		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No. 94.04.	
		-Bedspreads:	
6304.11.	00	--Knitted or crocheted .....	-
6304.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other:	
6304.91.	00	--Knitted or crocheted .....	-
6304.92.	00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton .....	-
6304.93.	00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres .....	-
6304.99.	00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials .....	-
63.05		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.	
6305.10.	00	-Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03 .....	-
6305.20.	00	-Of cotton .....	-
		-Of man-made textile materials:	
6305.31.	00	--Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like .....	-
6305.39.	00	--Other .....	-
6305.90.	00	-Of other textile materials .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
63.06		Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods.	
		-Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306.11.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6306.12.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	-
6306.19.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Tents:	
6306.21.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6306.22.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	-
6306.29.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Sails:	
6306.31.	00	--Of synthetic fibres .....	-
6306.39.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Pneumatic mattresses:	
6306.41.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6306.49.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
		-Other:	
6306.91.	00	--Of cotton .....	-
6306.99.	00	--Of other textile materials .....	-
63.07		Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	
6307.10.	00	-Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths .....	-
6307.20.	00	-Life-jackets and life-belts .....	-
6307.90.	00	-Other .....	-
6308.00.	00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale. ....	-
6309.00.	00	Worn clothing and other worn articles. ....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
63.10		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.	
6310.10.	00	-Sorted .....	KGM
6310.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



Section XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS,  
SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF;  
PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH;  
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR



## Chapter 64

## FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear without applied soles, of textile material (Chapter 61 or 62);
  - (b) Worn footwear of heading No. 63.09;
  - (c) Articles of asbestos (heading No. 68.12);
  - (d) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No. 90.21); or
  - (e) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purpose of heading No. 64.06, the expression "parts" does not include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading No. 96.06.
3. For the purpose of this Chapter, the expression "rubber or plastics" includes any textile material visibly coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
  - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

## Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 6402.11, 6402.19, 6403.11, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
  - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
64.01		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	
6401.10.	00	-Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap .....	PAR
		-Other footwear:	
6401.91.	00	--Covering the knee .....	PAR
6401.92.	00	--Covering the ankle but not covering the knee .....	PAR
6401.99.	00	--Other .....	PAR
64.02		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	
		-Sports footwear:	
6402.11.	00	--Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear .....	PAR
6402.19.	00	--Other .....	PAR
6402.20.	00	-Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs .....	PAR
6402.30.	00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap .....	PAR
		-Other footwear:	
6402.91.	00	--Covering the ankle .....	PAR
6402.99.	00	--Other .....	PAR
64.03		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	
		-Sports footwear:	
6403.11.	00	--Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear .....	PAR
6403.19.	00	--Other .....	PAR
6403.20.	00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe .....	PAR
6403.30.	00	-Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap .....	PAR
6403.40.	00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap .....	PAR
		-Other footwear with outer soles of leather:	
6403.51.	00	--Covering the ankle .....	PAR
6403.59.	00	--Other .....	PAR

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other footwear:	
6403.91.	00	--Covering the ankle .....	PAR
6403.99.	00	--Other .....	PAR
64.04		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.	
		-Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:	
6404.11.	00	--Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like .....	PAR
6404.19.	00	--Other .....	PAR
6404.20.	00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather .....	PAR
64.05		Other footwear.	
6405.10.	00	-With uppers of leather or composition leather .....	PAR
6405.20.	00	-With uppers of textile materials .....	PAR
6405.90.	00	-Other .....	PAR
64.06		Parts of footwear; removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	
6406.10.	00	-Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners .....	-
6406.20.	00	-Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics .....	-
		-Other:	
6406.91.	00	--Of wood .....	-
6406.99.	00	--Of other materials .....	-



## Chapter 65

## HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading No. 63.09;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading No. 68.12); or
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. Heading No. 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6501.00.	00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt. ....	-
6502.00.	00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed. ....	-
6503.00.	00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed. ....	DZN
6504.00.	00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed. ....	DZN
65.05		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
6505.10.	00	-Hair-nets .....	-
6505.90.	00	-Other .....	DZN
65.06		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
6506.10.	00	-Safety headgear .....	NMB
		-Other:	
6506.91.	00	--Of rubber or of plastics .....	DZN
6506.92.	00	--Of furskin .....	DZN
6506.99.	00	--Of other materials .....	DZN
6507.00.	00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear. ....	-

## Chapter 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No. 90.17);
- (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
- (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. Heading No. 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
66.01		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).	
6601.10.	00	-Garden or similar umbrellas .....	-
		-Other:	
6601.91.	00	--Having a telescopic shaft .....	-
6601.99.	00	--Other .....	-
6602.00.	00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like. ....	-
66.03		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.	
6603.10.	00	-Handles and knobs .....	-
6603.20.	00	-Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks) .....	-
6603.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES  
MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;  
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No. 59.11);
- (b) Floral motifs or lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
- (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).

## 2. Heading No. 67.01 does not cover:

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading No. 94.04);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 67.02.

## 3. Heading No. 67.02 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6701.00.	00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading No. 05.05 and worked quills and scapes). . . . .	-
67.02		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.	
6702.10.	00	-Of plastics . . . . .	-
6702.90.	00	-Of other materials . . . . .	-
6703.00.	00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like. . . . .	-
67.04		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.	
		-Of synthetic textile materials:	
6704.11.	00	--Complete wigs . . . . .	-
6704.19.	00	--Other . . . . .	-
6704.20.	00	-Of human hair . . . . .	-
6704.90.	00	-Of other materials . . . . .	-

Section XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS,  
MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE



## Chapter 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS,  
MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
- (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading No. 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
- (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
- (f) Lithographic stones of heading No. 84.42;
- (g) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 85.47;
- (h) Dental burrs (heading No. 90.18);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles of heading No. 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading No. 96.06 (for example, buttons), No. 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or No. 96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In heading No. 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading No. 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6801.00.	00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate). . . . .	-
68.02		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).	
6802.10.	00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder . . . . .	KGM
		-Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802.21.	00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster . . . . .	-
6802.22.	00	--Other calcareous stone . . . . .	-
6802.23.	00	--Granite . . . . .	-
6802.29.	00	--Other stone . . . . .	-
		-Other:	
6802.91.	00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster . . . . .	-
6802.92.	00	--Other calcareous stone . . . . .	-
6802.93.	00	--Granite . . . . .	-
6802.99.	00	--Other stone . . . . .	-
6803.00.	00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate. . . . .	-
68.04		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.	
6804.10.	00	-Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping . . . . .	-
		-Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:	
6804.21.	00	--Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond . . . . .	-
6804.22.	00	--Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics . . . . .	-
6804.23.	00	--Of natural stone . . . . .	-
6804.30.	00	-Hand sharpening or polishing stones . . . . .	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
68.05		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.	
6805.10.	00	-On a base of woven textile fabric only .....	-
6805.20.	00	-On a base of paper or paperboard only .....	-
6805.30.	00	-On a base of other materials .....	-
68.06		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.	
6806.10.	00	-Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools, (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls .....	KGM
6806.20.	00	-Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof) .....	KGM
6806.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
68.07		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).	
6807.10.	00	-In rolls .....	-
6807.90.	00	-Other .....	-
6808.00.	00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders. ....	MTK
68.09		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.	
		-Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:	
6809.11.	00	--Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only .....	-
6809.19.	00	--Other .....	-
6809.90.	00	-Other articles .....	-
68.10		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.	
		-Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:	
6810.11.	00	--Building blocks and bricks .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6810.19.	00	--Other .....	-
6810.20.	00	-Pipes .....	-
		-Other articles:	
6810.91.	00	--Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering ...	-
6810.99.	00	--Other .....	-
68.11		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	
6811.10.	00	-Corrugated sheets .....	-
6811.20.	00	-Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles .....	-
6811.30.	00	-Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings .....	-
6811.90.	00	-Other articles .....	-
68.12		Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13.	
6812.10.	00	-Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate .....	-
6812.20.	00	-Yarn and thread .....	KGM
6812.30.	00	-Cords and string, whether or not plaited .....	-
6812.40.	00	-Woven or knitted fabric .....	KGM
6812.50.	00	-Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear .....	-
6812.60.	00	-Paper, millboard and felt .....	-
6812.70.	00	-Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls .....	KGM
6812.90		-Other	
	10	---Building materials .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
68.13		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	
6813.10.	00	-Brake linings and pads .....	-
6813.90		-Other	
	10	---Clutch facings for motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05 .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
68.14		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.	
6814.10.	00	-Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support .....	KGM
6814.90.	00	-Other .....	-
68.15		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.	
6815.10.	00	-Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon .....	-
6815.20.	00	-Articles of peat .....	-
		-Other articles:	
6815.91.	00	--Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite .....	-
6815.99.	00	--Other .....	-



## Chapter 69

## CERAMIC PRODUCTS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Heading Nos. 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in heading Nos. 69.01 to 69.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of heading No. 28.44;
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (c) Cermets of heading No. 81.13;
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (e) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 85.47;
  - (f) Artificial teeth (heading No. 90.21);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisities);
  - (k) Articles of heading No. 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading No. 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6901.00.	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths. ....	TNE
69.02		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.	
6902.10.	00	-Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr2O3 .....	TNE
6902.20.	00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al2O3), of silica (SiO2) or of a mixture or compound of these products .....	TNE
6902.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
69.03		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.	
6903.10.	00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other forms of carbon or of a mixture of these products .....	-
6903.20.	00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al2O3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO2) .....	-
6903.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.04		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.	
6904.10.	00	-Building bricks .....	MIL
6904.90.	00	-Other .....	MIL
69.05		Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.	
6905.10.	00	-Roofing tiles .....	-
6905.90.	00	-Other .....	-
6906.00.	00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings. ....	-
69.07		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
6907.10.	00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm .....	-
6907.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.08		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.	
6908.10.	00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm .....	-
6908.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.09		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	
		-Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:	
6909.11.	00	--Of porcelain or china .....	-
6909.19.	00	--Other .....	-
6909.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.10		Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.	
6910.10.	00	-Of porcelain or china .....	-
6910.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.11		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.	
6911.10.	00	-Tableware and kitchenware .....	-
6911.90.	00	-Other .....	-
6912.00		-Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.	
	10	---Toilet articles .....	-
	90	---Other household articles .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
69.13		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.	
6913.10.	00	-Of porcelain or china .....	-
6913.90.	00	-Other .....	-
69.14		Other ceramic articles.	
6914.10.	00	-Of porcelain or china .....	-
6914.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 70

## GLASS AND GLASSWARE

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of heading No. 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (c) Optical fibre cables of heading No. 85.44, electrical insulators (heading No. 85.46) or fittings of insulating material (heading No. 85.47);
- (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
- (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading No. 94.05;
- (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
- (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.

## 2. For the purpose of heading Nos. 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:

- (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
- (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
- (c) the expression "absorbent or reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency.

## 3. The products referred to in heading No. 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.

## 4. For the purpose of heading No. 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means:

- (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60% by weight;
- (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2% by weight.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No. 68.06.

5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

### **Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7001.00.	00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass. ....	KGM
70.02		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.	
7002.10.	00	-Balls .....	-
7002.20.	00	-Rods .....	-
		-Tubes:	
7002.31.	00	--Of fused quartz or other fused silica .....	-
7002.32.	00	--Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C .....	-
7002.39.	00	--Other .....	-
70.03		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
		-Non-wired sheets:	
7003.11.	00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer .....	MTK
7003.19.	00	--Other .....	MTK
7003.20.	00	-Wired sheets .....	MTK
7003.30.	00	-Profiles .....	-
70.04		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
7004.10.	00	-Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer .....	MTK
7004.90.	00	-Other glass .....	MTK
70.05		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
7005.10.	00	-Non-wired glass, having an absorbent or reflecting layer .....	MTK
		-Other non-wired glass:	
7005.21.	00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground .....	MTK
7005.29.	00	--Other .....	MTK
7005.30.	00	-Wired glass .....	MTK

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7006.00.	00	Glass of heading No. 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials. ....	-
70.07		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.	
		-Toughened (tempered) safety glass:	
7007.11.	00	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels .....	-
7007.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Laminated safety glass:	
7007.21.	00	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels .....	-
7007.29.	00	--Other .....	-
7008.00.	00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass. ....	MTK
70.09		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.	
7009.10.	00	-Rear-view mirrors for vehicles .....	-
		-Other:	
7009.91.	00	--Unframed .....	-
7009.92.	00	--Framed .....	-
70.10		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.	
7010.10.	00	-Ampoules .....	-
7010.90.	00	-Other .....	-
70.11		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.	
7011.10.	00	-For electric lighting .....	-
7011.20.	00	-For cathode-ray tubes .....	-
7011.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7012.00.	00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels. ....	-
70.13		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).	
7013.10.	00	-Of glass-ceramics .....	-
		-Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:	
7013.21.	00	--Of lead crystal .....	-
7013.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:	
7013.31.	00	--Of lead crystal .....	-
7013.32.	00	--Of glass having a linear co-efficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C .....	-
7013.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other glassware:	
7013.91.	00	--Of lead crystal .....	-
7013.99.	00	--Other .....	-
7014.00.	00	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No. 70.15), not optically worked. ....	-
70.15		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.	
7015.10.	00	-Glasses for corrective spectacles .....	NMB
7015.90.	00	-Other .....	-
70.16		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.	
7016.10.	00	-Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes .....	-
7016.90.	00	-Other .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
70.17		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.	
7017.10.	00	-Of fused quartz or other fused silica .....	-
7017.20.	00	-Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C .....	-
7017.90.	00	-Other .....	-
70.18		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1mm in diameter.	
7018.10.	00	-Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares .....	-
7018.20.	00	-Glass microspheres not exceeding 1mm in diameter .....	-
7018.90.	00	-Other .....	-
70.19		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).	
7019.10.	00	-Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands .....	KGM
7019.20.	00	-Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics .....	KGM
		-Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products: .....	KGM
7019.31.	00	--Mats .....	KGM
7019.32.	00	--Thin sheets (voiles) .....	KGM
7019.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7019.90.	00	-Other .....	-
7020.00.	00	Other articles of glass. ....	-

Section XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN



## Chapter 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

## Notes.

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal,are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (a) Heading Nos. 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), "and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles (\*)."
- (b) Heading No. 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading No. 28.43);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Handbags or other articles of heading No. 42.02 or articles of heading No. 42.03;
  - (e) Articles of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (f) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (g) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (ij) Abrasive goods of heading No. 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or

(\*) The portion in quotes of this Note constitutes an optional text.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 85.22);

- (k) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (l) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (m) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 96 other than those of heading Nos. 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15; or
  - (o) Original sculptures or statuary (heading No. 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading No. 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No. 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- (c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purpose of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar

mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. For the purpose of heading No. 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).
9. For the purpose of heading No. 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
10. For the purpose of heading No. 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 8 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading No. 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, and hairpins, of heading No. 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

#### Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading Nos. 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 (b), for the purpose of subheading Nos. 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheading of heading No. 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
71.01		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
7101.10.	00	-Natural pearls .....	-
		-Cultured pearls:	
7101.21.	00	--Unworked .....	-
7101.22.	00	--Worked .....	-
71.02		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.	
7102.10.	00	-Unsorted .....	CTM
		-Industrial:	
7102.21.	00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted .....	CTM
7102.29.	00	--Other .....	CTM
		-Non-industrial:	
7102.31.	00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted .....	CTM
7102.39.	00	--Other .....	CTM
71.03		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
7103.10.	00	-Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped .....	-
		-Otherwise worked:	
7103.91.	00	--Rubies, sapphires and emeralds .....	-
7103.99.	00	--Other .....	-
71.04		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
7104.10.	00	-Piezo-electric quartz .....	-
7104.20.	00	-Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped .....	-
7104.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

, January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
71.05		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.	
7105.10.	00	-Of diamonds .....	CTM
7105.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
71.06		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	
7106.10.	00	-Powder .....	GRM
		-Other:	
7106.91.	00	--Unwrought .....	GRM
7106.92.	00	--Semi-manufactured .....	GRM
7107.00.	00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured. ..	GRM
71.08		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	
		-Non-monetary:	
7108.11.	00	--Powder .....	GRM
7108.12		--Other unwrought forms	
	10	---Containing by weight not less than 99.95% of gold .....	GRM
	20	---Containing by weight less than 99.95% of gold .....	GRM
7108.13.	00	--Other semi-manufactured forms .....	GRM
7108.20.	00	-Monetary .....	GRM
7109.00.	00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured. ....	GRM
71.10		Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	
		-Platinum:	
7110.11.	00	--Unwrought or in powder form .....	GRM
7110.19.	00	--Other .....	GRM
		-Palladium:	
7110.21.	00	--Unwrought or in powder form .....	GRM
7110.29.	00	--Other .....	GRM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Rhodium:	
7110.31.	00	--Unwrought or in powder form .....	GRM
7110.39.	00	--Other .....	GRM
		-Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:	
7110.41.	00	--Unwrought or in powder form .....	GRM
7110.49.	00	--Other .....	GRM
7111.00.	00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured. ....	GRM
71.12		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
7112.10.	00	-Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	KGM
7112.20.	00	-Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	KGM
7112.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
71.13		Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
		-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7113.11.	00	--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal .....	-
7113.19.	00	--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal .....	-
7113.20.	00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal .....	-
71.14		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
		-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7114.11.	00	--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal .....	-
7114.19.	00	--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal .....	-
7114.20.	00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal .....	-
71.15		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
7115.10.	00	-Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum .....	GRM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7115.90.	00	-Other .....	GRM
71.16		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).	
7116.10.	00	-Of natural or cultured pearls .....	-
7116.20.	00	-Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) .....	-
71.17		Imitation jewellery.	
		-Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
7117.11.	00	--Cuff-links and studs .....	GRD
7117.19.	00	--Other .....	-
7117.90.	00	-Other .....	-
71.18		Coin.	
7118.10.	00	-Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender .....	-
7118.90		-Other	
		---Gold coin:	
	11	----Canadian maple leaf .....	-
	19	----Other .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-



## Section XV

## BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## Notes.

## 1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (heading Nos. 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
- (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No. 36.06);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading No. 65.06 or 65.07;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading No. 66.03;
- (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No. 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
- (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No. 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

## 2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "parts of general use" means:

- (a) Articles of heading No. 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading No. 91.14); and
- (c) Articles of heading Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading No. 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading No. 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):

- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
- (c) In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

4. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

5. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 3, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of heading No. 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

6. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- (a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

- (b) Powders

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1mm.

## Chapter 72

## IRON AND STEEL

## Notes.

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

## (b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

## (c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

## (d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading No. 72.03 which (with the

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminum
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5mm.

(ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size are to be classified as products of a width of 600mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading No. 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15mm but does not exceed 52mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading No. 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

**Subheading Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, separately or together:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- 0.35% or more but not more than 0.07% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.2% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but not containing any other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 72.02 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
72.01		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.	
7201.10.	00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus .....	TNE
7201.20.	00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus .....	TNE
7201.30.	00	-Alloy pig iron .....	TNE
7201.40.	00	-Spiegeleisen .....	TNE
72.02		Ferro-alloys.	
		-Ferro-manganese:	
7202.11.	00	--Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon .....	KGM
7202.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Ferro-silicon:	
7202.21.	00	--Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon .....	KGM
7202.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7202.30.	00	-Ferro-silico-manganese .....	KGM
		-Ferro-chromium:	
7202.41.	00	--Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon .....	KGM
7202.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7202.50.	00	-Ferro-silico-chromium .....	KGM
7202.60.	00	-Ferro-nickel .....	KGM
7202.70.	00	-Ferro-molybdenum .....	KGM
7202.80.	00	-Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7202.91.	00	--Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium .....	KGM
7202.92.	00	--Ferro-vanadium .....	KGM
7202.93.	00	--Ferro-niobium .....	KGM
7202.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
72.03		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.	
7203.10.	00	-Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore .....	TNE
7203.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
72.04		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.	
7204.10.	00	-Waste and scrap of cast iron .....	TNE
		-Waste and scrap of alloy steel:	
7204.21.	00	--Of stainless steel .....	TNE
7204.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
7204.30.	00	-Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel .....	TNE
		-Other waste and scrap:	
7204.41.	00	--Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles .....	TNE
7204.49.	00	--Other .....	TNE
7204.50.	00	-Remelting scrap ingots .....	TNE
72.05		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.	
7205.10.	00	-Granules .....	TNE
		-Powders:	
7205.21.	00	--Of alloy steel .....	TNE
7205.29.	00	--Other .....	TNE
72.06		Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 72.03).	
7206.10.	00	-Ingots .....	TNE
7206.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
72.07		Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.	
		-Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7207.11.	00	--Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness .....	TNE
7207.12.	00	--Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section .....	TNE
7207.19.	00	--Other .....	TNE
7207.20.	00	-Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon .....	TNE
72.08		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.  -In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:	
7208.11.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.12.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.13.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7208.14.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM
		-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7208.21.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.22.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.23.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7208.24.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM
		-Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:	
7208.31.	00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1,250mm and of a thickness of not less than 4mm, without patterns in relief .....	KGM
7208.32.	00	--Other, of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.33.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.34.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7208.35.	00	--Other, of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM
		-Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7208.41.	00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1,250mm and of a thickness of not less than 4mm, without patterns in relief .....	KGM
7208.42.	00	--Other, of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.43.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7208.44.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7208.45.	00	--Other, of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7208.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.09		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.  -In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:	
7209.11.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more .....	KGM
7209.12.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm .....	KGM
7209.13.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm .....	KGM
7209.14.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM
		-Other, in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7209.21.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more .....	KGM
7209.22.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm .....	KGM
7209.23.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm .....	KGM
7209.24.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM
		-Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:	
7209.31.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more .....	KGM
7209.32.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm .....	KGM
7209.33.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm .....	KGM
7209.34.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM
		-Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7209.41.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more .....	KGM
7209.42.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm .....	KGM
7209.43.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm .....	KGM
7209.44.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM
7209.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.10		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, clad, plated or coated.  -Plated or coated with tin:	
7210.11.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more .....	KGM
7210.12.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7210.20.	00	-Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate .....	KGM
		-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:	
7210.31.	00	--Of steel of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa .....	KGM
7210.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
7210.41.	00	--Corrugated .....	KGM
7210.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7210.50.	00	-Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides .....	KGM
7210.60.	00	-Plated or coated with aluminum .....	KGM
7210.70.	00	-Painted, varnished or plastic coated .....	KGM
7210.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.11		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm, not clad, plated or coated.	
		-Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:	
7211.11.	00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150mm and a thickness of not less than 4mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief .....	KGM
7211.12.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more .....	KGM
7211.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7211.21.	00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150mm and a thickness of not less than 4mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief .....	KGM
7211.22.	00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more .....	KGM
7211.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7211.30.	00	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa .....	KGM
		-Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7211.41.	00	--Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon .....	KGM
7211.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7211.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.12		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm, clad, plated or coated.	
7212.10.	00	-Plated or coated with tin .....	KGM
		-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:	
7212.21.	00	--Of steel of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa .....	KGM
7212.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7212.30.	00	-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc .....	KGM
7212.40.	00	-Painted, varnished or plastic coated .....	KGM
7212.50.	00	-Otherwise plated or coated .....	KGM
7212.60.	00	-Clad .....	KGM
72.13		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.	
7213.10.	00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process .....	KGM
7213.20.	00	-Of free-cutting steel .....	KGM
		-Other, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	
7213.31.	00	--Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter .....	KGM
7213.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon:	
7213.41.	00	--Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter .....	KGM
7213.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7213.50.	00	-Other, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon .....	KGM
72.14		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.	
7214.10.	00	-Forged .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7214.20.	00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling .....	KGM
7214.30.	00	-Of free-cutting steel .....	KGM
7214.40.	00	-Other, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon .....	KGM
7214.50.	00	-Other, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon ...	KGM
7214.60.	00	-Other, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon .....	KGM
72.15		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.	
7215.10.	00	-Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	KGM
7215.20.	00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon .....	KGM
7215.30.	00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon .....	KGM
7215.40.	00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon .....	KGM
7215.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.16		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.	
7216.10.	00	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm .....	KGM
		-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm: .....	KGM
7216.21.	00	--L sections .....	KGM
7216.22.	00	--T sections .....	KGM
		-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more:	
7216.31.	00	--U sections .....	KGM
7216.32.	00	--I sections .....	KGM
7216.33.	00	--H sections .....	KGM
7216.40.	00	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more .....	KGM
7216.50.	00	-Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7216.60.	00	-Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	KGM
7216.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.17		Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.	
		-Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	
7217.11.	00	--Not plated or coated, whether or not polished .....	KGM
7217.12.	00	--Plated or coated with zinc .....	KGM
7217.13.	00	--Plated or coated with other base metals .....	KGM
7217.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon:	
7217.21.	00	--Not plated or coated, whether or not polished .....	KGM
7217.22.	00	--Plated or coated with zinc .....	KGM
7217.23.	00	--Plated or coated with other base metals .....	KGM
7217.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon:	
7217.31.	00	--Not plated or coated, whether or not polished .....	KGM
7217.32.	00	--Plated or coated with zinc .....	KGM
7217.33.	00	--Plated or coated with other base metals .....	KGM
7217.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
72.18		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.	
7218.10.	00	-Ingots and other primary forms .....	TNE
7218.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
72.19		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600mm or more.	
		-Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:	
7219.11.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7219.12.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7219.13.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7219.14.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :	
7219.21.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7219.22.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm .....	KGM
7219.23.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7219.24.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 3mm .....	KGM
		-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7219.31.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more .....	KGM
7219.32.	00	--Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7219.33.	00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm .....	KGM
7219.34.	00	--Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm .....	KGM
7219.35.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm .....	KGM
7219.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.20		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600mm.	
		-Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7220.11.	00	--Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more .....	KGM
7220.12.	00	--Of a thickness of less than 4.75mm .....	KGM
7220.20.	00	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7220.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
7221.00.	00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel. ....	KGM
72.22		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.	
7222.10.	00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	KGM
7222.20.	00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	KGM
7222.30.	00	-Other bars and rods .....	KGM
7222.40.	00	-Angles, shapes and sections .....	KGM
7223.00.	00	Wire of stainless steel. ....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
72.24		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.	
7224.10.	00	-Ingots and other primary forms .....	TNE
7224.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
72.25		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more.	
7225.10.	00	-Of silicon-electrical steel .....	KGM
7225.20.	00	-Of high speed steel .....	KGM
7225.30.	00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils .....	KGM
7225.40.	00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils .....	KGM
7225.50.	00	-Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7225.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
72.26		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm.	
7226.10.	00	-Of silicon-electrical steel .....	KGM
7226.20.	00	-Of high speed steel .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7226.91.	00	--Not further worked than hot-rolled .....	KGM
7226.92.	00	--Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7226.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
72.27		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.	
7227.10.	00	-Of high speed steel .....	KGM
7227.20.	00	-Of silico-manganese steel .....	KGM
7227.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
72.28		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.	
7228.10.	00	-Bars and rods, of high speed steel .....	KGM
7228.20.	00	-Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel .....	KGM
7228.30.	00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded .....	KGM
7228.40.	00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged .....	KGM
7228.50.	00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	KGM
7228.60.	00	-Other bars and rods .....	KGM
7228.70.	00	-Angles, shapes and sections .....	KGM
7228.80.	00	-Hollow drill bars and rods .....	KGM
72.29		Wire of other alloy steel.	
7229.10.	00	-Of high speed steel .....	KGM
7229.20.	00	-Of silico-manganese steel .....	KGM
7229.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## Chapter 73

## ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

## Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16mm.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
73.01		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.	
7301.10.	00	-Sheet piling .....	TNE
7301.20.	00	-Angles, shapes and sections .....	TNE
73.02		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.	
7302.10		-Rails	
		---Worn railway rails:	
	11	----Railway rails for rerolling .....	KGM
	19	----Other .....	KGM
	30	---New railway rails of iron or non-alloy steel, not heat treated .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
7302.20.	00	-Sleepers (cross-ties) .....	KGM
7302.30.	00	-Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces .....	KGM
7302.40.	00	-Fish-plates and sole plates .....	TNE
7302.90.	00	-Other .....	TNE
7303.00.	00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron. ....	KGM
73.04		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	
7304.10.	00	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines .....	KGM
7304.20.	00	-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas .....	KGM
		-Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7304.31.	00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7304.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
7304.41.	00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7304.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
7304.51.	00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	KGM
7304.59.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7304.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
73.05		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4mm, of iron or steel.	
		-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :	
7305.11.	00	--Longitudinally submerged arc welded .....	KGM
7305.12.	00	--Other, longitudinally welded .....	KGM
7305.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7305.20.	00	-Casing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas .....	KGM
		-Other, welded:	
7305.31.	00	--Longitudinally welded .....	KGM
7305.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7305.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
73.06		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	
7306.10.	00	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines .....	KGM
7306.20.	00	-Casing and tubing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas .....	KGM
7306.30.	00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel .....	KGM
7306.40.	00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel .....	KGM
7306.50.	00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel .....	KGM
7306.60.	00	-Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section .....	KGM
7306.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
73.07		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Cast fittings:	
7307.11.	00	--Of non-malleable cast iron .....	-
7307.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other, of stainless steel:	
7307.21.	00	--Flanges .....	-
7307.22.	00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves .....	-
7307.23.	00	--Butt welding fittings .....	-
7307.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other:	
7307.91.	00	--Flanges .....	-
7307.92.	00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves .....	-
7307.93.	00	--Butt welding fittings .....	-
7307.99.	00	--Other .....	-
73.08		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.	
7308.10.	00	-Bridges and bridge-sections .....	-
7308.20.	00	-Towers and lattice masts .....	-
7308.30.	00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors .....	NMB
7308.40.	00	-Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping ..	-
7308.90.	00	-Other .....	-
7309.00.	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. ....	-
73.10		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
7310.10.	00	-Of a capacity of 50 litres or more .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Of a capacity of less than 50 litres:	
7310.21.	00	--Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping .....	-
7310.29.	00	--Other .....	-
7311.00.	00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel. ....	-
73.12		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.	
7312.10.	00	-Stranded wire, ropes and cables .....	KGM
7312.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
7313.00.	00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel. ....	KGM
73.14		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	
		-Woven products:	
7314.11.	00	--Of stainless steel .....	KGM
7314.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7314.20.	00	-Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3mm or more and having a mesh size of 100cm <sup>2</sup> or more .....	KGM
7314.30.	00	-Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection .....	KGM
		-Other grill, netting and fencing:	
7314.41.	00	--Plated or coated with zinc .....	KGM
7314.42.	00	--Plastic coated .....	KGM
7314.49.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7314.50.	00	-Expanded metal .....	KGM
73.15		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
		-Articulated link chain and parts thereof:	
7315.11.	00	--Roller chain .....	KGM
7315.12.	00	--Other chain .....	KGM
7315.19.	00	--Parts .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7315.20.	00	-Skid chain .....	KGM
		-Other chain:	
7315.81.	00	--Stud-link .....	KGM
7315.82.	00	--Other, welded link .....	KGM
7315.89.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7315.90.	00	-Other parts .....	KGM
7316.00.	00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel. ....	KGM
7317.00.	00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper. ....	KGM
73.18		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.	
		-Threaded articles:	
7318.11.	00	--Coach screws .....	-
7318.12.	00	--Other wood screws .....	-
7318.13.	00	--Screw hooks and screw rings .....	-
7318.14.	00	--Self-tapping screws .....	-
7318.15.	00	--Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers .....	-
7318.16.	00	--Nuts .....	-
7318.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Non-threaded articles:	
7318.21.	00	--Spring washers and other lock washers .....	-
7318.22.	00	--Other washers .....	-
7318.23.	00	--Rivets .....	-
7318.24.	00	--Cotters and cotter-pins .....	-
7318.29.	00	--Other .....	-
73.19		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	
7319.10.	00	-Sewing, darning or embroidery needles .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7319.20.	00	-Safety pins .....	-
7319.30.	00	-Other pins .....	-
7319.90.	00	-Other .....	-
73.20		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.	
7320.10.	00	-Leaf-springs and leaves therefor .....	-
7320.20.	00	-Helical springs .....	-
7320.90.	00	-Other .....	-
73.21		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
		-Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
7321.11.	00	--For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels .....	NMB
7321.12.	00	--For liquid fuel .....	NMB
7321.13.	00	--For solid fuel .....	NMB
		-Other appliances:	
7321.81.	00	--For gas fuel or both gas and other fuels .....	NMB
7321.82.	00	--For liquid fuel .....	NMB
7321.83.	00	--For solid fuel .....	NMB
7321.90.	00	-Parts .....	NMB
73.22		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
		-Radiators and parts thereof:	
7322.11.	00	--Of cast iron .....	NMB
7322.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
7322.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
73.23		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.	
7323.10.	00	-Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like .....	-
		-Other:	
7323.91.	00	--Of cast iron, not enamelled .....	-
7323.92.	00	--Of cast iron, enamelled .....	-
7323.93.	00	--Of stainless steel .....	-
7323.94.	00	--Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled .....	-
7323.99.	00	--Other .....	-
73.24		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
7324.10.	00	-Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel .....	NMB
		-Baths:	
7324.21.	00	--Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled .....	NMB
7324.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
7324.90.	00	-Other, including parts .....	-
73.25		Other cast articles of iron or steel.	
7325.10.	00	-Of non-malleable cast iron .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7325.91.	00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills .....	-
7325.99.	00	--Other .....	-
73.26		Other articles of iron or steel.	
		-Forged or stamped, but not further worked:	
7326.11.	00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills .....	-
7326.19.	00	--Other .....	-
7326.20.	00	-Articles of iron or steel wire .....	-
7326.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## Chapter 74

## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements *, each		0.3

\* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

## (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading No. 28.48.

## (d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No. 74.03.

## (e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading No. 74.14, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.

## (g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square)

cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles of products of other headings.

Heading Nos. 74.09 and 74.10 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
74.01		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	
7401.10.	00	-Copper mattes .....	KGM
7401.20.	00	-Cement copper (precipitated copper) .....	KGM
7402.00.	00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining. ....	KGM
74.03		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	
		-Refined copper:	
7403.11.	00	--Cathodes and sections of cathodes .....	KGM
7403.12.	00	--Wire-bars .....	KGM
7403.13.	00	--Billets .....	KGM
7403.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Copper alloys:	
7403.21.	00	--Copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	KGM
7403.22.	00	--Copper-tin base alloys (bronze) .....	KGM
7403.23.	00	--Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	KGM
7403.29.	00	--Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05) .....	KGM
7404.00		-Copper waste and scrap.	
	10	---Not alloyed .....	KGM
	20	---Alloyed, brass or bronze .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	KGM
7405.00.	00	Master alloys of copper. ....	KGM
74.06		Copper powders and flakes.	
7406.10.	00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure .....	KGM
7406.20.	00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes .....	KGM
74.07		Copper bars, rods and profiles.	
7407.10.	00	-Of refined copper .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Of copper alloys:	
7407.21.	00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	KGM
7407.22.	00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	KGM
7407.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
74.08		Copper wire.	
		-Of refined copper:	
7408.11.	00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm .....	KGM
7408.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of copper alloys:	
7408.21.	00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	KGM
7408.22.	00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	KGM
7408.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
74.09		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm.	
		-Of refined copper:	
7409.11.	00	--In coils .....	KGM
7409.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):	
7409.21.	00	--In coils .....	KGM
7409.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):	
7409.31.	00	--In coils .....	KGM
7409.39.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7409.40.	00	-Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	KGM
7409.90.	00	-Of other copper alloys .....	KGM
74.10		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15mm.	
		-Not backed:	
7410.11.	00	--Of refined copper .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7410.12.	00	--Of copper alloys .....	KGM
		-Backed:	
7410.21.	00	--Of refined copper .....	KGM
7410.22.	00	--Of copper alloys .....	KGM
74.11		Copper tubes and pipes.	
7411.10.	00	-Of refined copper .....	KGM
		-Of copper alloys:	
7411.21.	00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	KGM
7411.22.	00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	KGM
7411.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
74.12		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	
7412.10.	00	-Of refined copper .....	-
7412.20.	00	-Of copper alloys .....	-
7413.00.	00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated. ....	KGM
74.14		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.	
7414.10.	00	-Endless bands, for machinery .....	MTK
7414.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
74.15		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.	
7415.10.	00	-Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles .....	KGM
		-Other articles, not threaded:	
7415.21.	00	--Washers (including spring washers) .....	-
7415.29.	00	--Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other threaded articles:	
7415.31.	00	--Screws for wood .....	-
7415.32.	00	--Other screws; bolts and nuts .....	-
7415.39.	00	--Other .....	-
7416.00.	00	Copper springs. ....	-
7417.00.	00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper. ....	NMB
74.18		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	
7418.10.	00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like .....	-
7418.20.	00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof .....	-
74.19		Other articles of copper.	
7419.10.	00	-Chain and parts thereof .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7419.91.	00	--Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked .....	KGM
7419.99.	00	--Other .....	-

## Chapter 75

## NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 75.06 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
75.01		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.	
7501.10.	00	-Nickel mattes .....	KGM
7501.20.	00	-Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy .....	KGM
75.02		Unwrought nickel.	
7502.10.	00	-Nickel, not alloyed .....	KGM
7502.20.	00	-Nickel alloys .....	KGM
7503.00.	00	Nickel waste and scrap. ....	KGM
7504.00.	00	Nickel powders and flakes. ....	KGM
75.05		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.	
		-Bars, rods and profiles:	
7505.11.	00	--Of nickel, not alloyed .....	KGM
7505.12.	00	--Of nickel alloys .....	KGM
		-Wire:	
7505.21.	00	--Of nickel, not alloyed .....	KGM
7505.22.	00	--Of nickel alloys .....	KGM
75.06		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.	
7506.10.	00	-Of nickel, not alloyed .....	KGM
7506.20.	00	-Of nickel alloys .....	KGM
75.07		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	
		-Tubes and pipes:	
7507.11.	00	--Of nickel, not alloyed .....	KGM
7507.12.	00	--Of nickel alloys .....	KGM
7507.20.	00	-Tube or pipe fittings .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
7508.00.	00	Other articles of nickel. ....	-



## Chapter 76

## ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading Nos. 76.06 and 76.07 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

### (a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>1</sup> , each	0.1 <sup>2</sup>
(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.	
(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.	

## (b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
76.01		Unwrought aluminum.	
7601.10.	00	-Aluminum, not alloyed .....	KGM
7601.20.	00	-Aluminum alloys .....	KGM
7602.00.	00	Aluminum waste and scrap. ....	KGM
76.03		Aluminum powders and flakes.	
7603.10.	00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure .....	KGM
7603.20.	00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes .....	KGM
76.04		Aluminum bars, rods and profiles.	
7604.10.	00	-Of aluminum, not alloyed .....	KGM
		-Of aluminum alloys:	
7604.21.	00	--Hollow profiles .....	KGM
7604.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
76.05		Aluminum wire.	
		-Of aluminum, not alloyed:	
7605.11.	00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7mm .....	KGM
7605.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
		-Of aluminum alloys:	
7605.21.	00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7mm .....	KGM
7605.29.	00	--Other .....	KGM
76.06		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm.	
		-Rectangular (including square):	
7606.11.	00	--Of aluminum, not alloyed .....	KGM
7606.12.	00	--Of aluminum alloys .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7606.91.	00	--Of aluminum, not alloyed .....	KGM
7606.92.	00	--Of aluminum alloys .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
76.07		Aluminum foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm.	
		-Not backed:	
7607.11.	00	--Rolled but not further worked .....	KGM
7607.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7607.20.	00	-Backed .....	KGM
76.08		Aluminum tubes and pipes.	
7608.10.	00	-Of aluminum, not alloyed .....	KGM
7608.20.	00	-Of aluminum alloys .....	KGM
7609.00.	00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) .....	-
76.10		Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.	
7610.10.	00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors .....	NMB
7610.90.	00	-Other .....	-
7611.00.	00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. ....	NMB
76.12		Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
7612.10.	00	-Collapsible tubular containers .....	NMB
7612.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
7613.00.	00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas. ....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
76.14		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminum, not electrically insulated.	
7614.10.	00	-With steel core .....	KGM
7614.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
76.15		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum.	
7615.10.	00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like .....	-
7615.20.	00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof .....	-
76.16		Other articles of aluminum.	
7616.10.	00	-Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles .....	-
7616.90		-Other	
	10	---Castings and forgings .....	KGM
	90	---Other .....	-

## Chapter 78

## LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
78.01		Unwrought lead.	
7801.10.	00	-Refined lead .....	KGM
		-Other:	
7801.91.	00	--Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element .....	KGM
7801.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7802.00.	00	Lead waste and scrap. ....	KGM
7803.00.	00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire. ....	KGM
78.04		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.	
		-Plates, sheets, strip and foil:	
7804.11.	00	--Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm .....	KGM
7804.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
7804.20.	00	-Powders and flakes .....	KGM
7805.00.	00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). ....	KGM
7806.00.	00	Other articles of lead. ....	-



## Chapter 79

## ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 79.05 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
79.01		Unwrought zinc.	
		-Zinc, not alloyed:	
7901.11.	00	--Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc .....	KGM
7901.12.	00	--Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc .....	KGM
7901.20.	00	-Zinc alloys .....	KGM
7902.00.	00	Zinc waste and scrap. ....	KGM
79.03		Zinc dust, powders and flakes.	
7903.10.	00	-Zinc dust .....	KGM
7903.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
7904.00.	00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire. ....	KGM
7905.00.	00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil. ....	KGM
7906.00.	00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). ....	KGM
79.07		Other articles of zinc.	
7907.10.	00	-Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components .....	-
7907.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM



## Chapter 80

## TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading Nos. 80.04 and 80.05 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

### (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

### Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### (a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

#### (b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or

- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper shall be equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
80.01		Unwrought tin.	
8001.10.	00	-Tin, not alloyed .....	KGM
8001.20.	00	-Tin alloys .....	KGM
8002.00.	00	Tin waste and scrap. ....	KGM
8003.00.	00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire. ....	KGM
8004.00.	00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm. ....	KGM
80.05		Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm; tin powders and flakes.	
8005.10.	00	-Foil .....	KGM
8005.20.	00	-Powders and flakes .....	KGM
8006.00.	00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). ....	KGM
8007.00.	00	Other articles of tin. ....	-

## Chapter 81

## OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

## Subheading Note.

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
81.01		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8101.10.	00	-Powders .....	KGM
		-Other:	
8101.91.	00	--Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap .....	KGM
8101.92.	00	--Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil .....	KGM
8101.93.	00	--Wire .....	KGM
8101.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
81.02		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8102.10.	00	-Powders .....	KGM
		-Other:	
8102.91.	00	--Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap .....	KGM
8102.92.	00	--Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil .....	KGM
8102.93.	00	--Wire .....	KGM
8102.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
81.03		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8103.10.	00	-Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8103.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
81.04		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
		-Unwrought magnesium:	
8104.11.	00	--Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium .....	KGM
8104.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
8104.20.	00	-Waste and scrap .....	KGM
8104.30.	00	-Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders .....	-
8104.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
81.05		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8105.10.	00	-Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8105.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
8106.00.	00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. ....	KGM
81.07		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8107.10.	00	-Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8107.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
81.08		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8108.10.	00	-Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8108.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
81.09		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
8109.10.	00	-Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8109.90.	00	-Other .....	KGM
8110.00.	00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. ....	KGM
8111.00.	00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. ....	KGM
81.12		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	
		-Beryllium:	
8112.11.	00	--Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8112.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
8112.20.	00	-Chromium .....	KGM
8112.30.	00	-Germanium .....	KGM

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8112.40.	00	-Vanadium .....	KGM
		-Other:	
8112.91.	00	--Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders .....	KGM
8112.99.	00	--Other .....	KGM
8113.00.	00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. ....	KGM

## Chapter 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS  
AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF  
OF BASE METAL

## Notes.

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading No. 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal;
  - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
  - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No. 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades or cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No. 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading No. 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading No. 82.15 are to be classified in heading No. 82.15.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
82.01		Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	
8201.10.	00	-Spades and shovels .....	-
8201.20.	00	-Forks .....	-
8201.30.	00	-Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes .....	-
8201.40.	00	-Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools .....	-
8201.50.	00	-One-handed secateurs (including poultry shears) .....	-
8201.60.	00	-Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears ....	-
8201.90.	00	-Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	-
82.02		Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).	
8202.10.	00	-Hand saws .....	-
8202.20.	00	-Band saw blades .....	-
		-Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):	
8202.31.	00	--With working part of steel .....	-
8202.32.	00	--With working part of other materials .....	-
8202.40.	00	-Chain saw blades .....	-
		-Other saw blades:	
8202.91.	00	--Straight saw blades, for working metal .....	-
8202.99.	00	--Other .....	-
82.03		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.	
8203.10.	00	-Files, rasps and similar tools .....	NMB
8203.20.	00	-Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools ...	-
8203.30.	00	-Metal cutting shears and similar tools .....	-
8203.40.	00	-Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
82.04		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.	
		-Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:	
8204.11.	00	--Non-adjustable .....	-
8204.12.	00	--Adjustable .....	-
8204.20.	00	-Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles .....	-
82.05		Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	
8205.10.	00	-Drilling, threading or tapping tools .....	-
8205.20.	00	-Hammers and sledge hammers .....	-
8205.30.	00	-Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood .....	-
8205.40.	00	-Screwdrivers .....	-
		-Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):	
8205.51.	00	--Household tools .....	-
8205.59.	00	--Other .....	-
8205.60.	00	-Blow lamps .....	-
8205.70.	00	-Vices, clamps and the like .....	-
8205.80.	00	-Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks .....	-
8205.90.	00	-Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings .....	-
8206.00.	00	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos. 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale. ....	-
82.07		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.	
		-Rock drilling or earth boring tools:	
8207.11.	00	--With working part of sintered metal carbide or cermets .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8207.12.	00	--With working part of other material .....	-
8207.20.	00	-Dies for drawing or extruding metal .....	-
8207.30.	00	-Tools for pressing, stamping or punching .....	-
8207.40.	00	-Tools for tapping or threading .....	-
8207.50.	00	-Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling .....	-
8207.60.	00	-Tools for boring or broaching .....	-
8207.70.	00	-Tools for milling .....	-
8207.80.	00	-Tools for turning .....	-
8207.90.	00	-Other interchangeable tools .....	-
82.08		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.	
8208.10.	00	-For metal working .....	-
8208.20.	00	-For wood working .....	-
8208.30.	00	-For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry .....	-
8208.40.	00	-For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines .....	-
8208.90.	00	-Other .....	-
8209.00.	00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets. ....	-
8210.00.	00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink. ....	-
82.11		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No. 82.08, and blades therefor.	
8211.10.	00	-Sets of assorted articles .....	-
		-Other:	
8211.91.	00	--Table knives having fixed blades .....	-
8211.92.	00	--Other knives having fixed blades .....	-
8211.93.	00	--Knives having other than fixed blades .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8211.94.	00	--Blades .....	-
82.12		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).	
8212.10.	00	-Razors .....	NMB
8212.20.	00	-Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips .....	GRO
8212.90.	00	-Other parts .....	-
8213.00.	00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor. ....	-
82.14		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).	
8214.10.	00	-Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor .....	-
8214.20.	00	-Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) .....	-
8214.90.	00	-Other .....	-
82.15		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.	
8215.10.	00	-Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal .....	-
8215.20.	00	-Other sets of assorted articles .....	-
		-Other:	
8215.91.	00	--Plated with precious metal .....	-
8215.99.	00	--Other .....	-



## Chapter 83

## MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## Notes.

1. For the purpose of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading No. 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purpose of heading No. 83.02, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75mm provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30mm.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
83.01		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.	
8301.10	00	-Padlocks .....	-
8301.20	00	-Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles .....	-
8301.30	00	-Locks of a kind used for furniture .....	-
8301.40	00	-Other locks .....	-
8301.50	00	-Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks .....	-
8301.60	00	-Parts .....	-
8301.70	00	-Keys presented separately .....	-
83.02		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.	
8302.10	00	-Hinges .....	-
8302.20	00	-Castors .....	-
8302.30	00	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles .....	-
		-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:	
8302.41	00	--Suitable for buildings .....	-
8302.42	00	--Other, suitable for furniture .....	-
8302.49	00	--Other .....	-
8302.50	00	-Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures .....	-
8302.60	00	-Automatic door closers .....	-
8303.00	00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal. ....	-
8304.00	00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No. 94.03. ....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
83.05		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.	
8305.10.	00	-Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files .....	-
8305.20.	00	-Staples in strips .....	-
8305.90.	00	-Other, including parts .....	-
83.06		Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.	
8306.10.	00	-Bells, gongs and the like .....	-
		-Statuettes and other ornaments:	
8306.21.	00	--Plated with precious metal .....	-
8306.29.	00	--Other .....	-
8306.30.	00	-Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors .....	NMB
83.07		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.	
8307.10.	00	-Of iron or steel .....	-
8307.90.	00	-Of other base metal .....	-
83.08		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.	
8308.10.	00	-Hooks, eyes and eyelets .....	-
8308.20.	00	-Tubular or bifurcated rivets .....	-
8308.90.	00	-Other, including parts .....	-
83.09		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.	
8309.10.	00	-Crown corks .....	-
8309.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8310.00.	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading No. 94.05. ....	-
83.11		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	
8311.10.	00	-Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding .....	KGM
8311.20.	00	-Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding .....	KGM
8311.30.	00	-Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame .....	KGM
8311.90.	00	-Other, including parts .....	-

## Section XVI

**MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;  
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE  
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

**Notes.**

## 1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading No. 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of unhardened vulcanized rubber (heading No. 40.16);
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or of furskin (heading No. 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
- (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
- (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading No. 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading No. 59.11);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of heading Nos. 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading No. 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 85.22);
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (h) Drill pipe (heading No. 73.04);
- (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
- (l) Articles of Section XVII;
- (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
- (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
- (o) Interchangeable tools of heading No. 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading No. 96.03; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading No. 68.04 or 69.09); or

- (p) Articles of Chapter 95.
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading No. 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapters 84 or 85 (other than heading Nos. 84.85 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading No. 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of heading Nos. 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading No. 85.17;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No. 84.85 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purpose of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

## Chapter 84

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY  
AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
- (b) Appliances or machinery (for example, pumps) or parts thereof, of ceramic material (Chapter 69);
- (c) Laboratory glassware (heading No. 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 70.19 or 70.20);
- (d) Articles of heading No. 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
- (e) Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading No. 85.08 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No. 85.09; or
- (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading No. 96.03).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the heading Nos. 84.01 to 84.24 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the heading Nos. 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading No. 84.19 does not, however, cover:

- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading No. 84.36);
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No. 84.37);
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No. 84.38);
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading No. 84.51); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading No. 84.22 does not cover:

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No. 84.52); or
- (b) Office machinery of heading No. 84.72.

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading No. 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading No. 84.57,

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading No. 84.56.

4. Heading No. 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal (other than lathes) which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purpose of heading No. 84.71, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
  - (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately-housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
  - (a) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units;
  - (b) it is specifically designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units presented separately are also to be classified in heading No. 84.71.

Heading No. 84.71 does not cover machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function. Such machines are classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. Heading No. 84.82 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading No. 73.26.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purpose of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No. 84.79. Heading No. 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

**Subheading Note.**

1. Subheading No. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.01		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.	
8401.10.	00	-Nuclear reactors .....	-
8401.20.	00	-Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof .....	-
8401.30.	00	-Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated .....	-
8401.40.	00	-Parts of nuclear reactors .....	-
84.02		Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.	
		-Steam or other vapour generating boilers:	
8402.11.	00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45t per hour .....	NMB
8402.12.	00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45t per hour ....	NMB
8402.19.	00	--Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers .....	NMB
8402.20.	00	-Super-heated water boilers .....	NMB
8402.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.03		Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02.	
8403.10.	00	-Boilers .....	NMB
8403.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.04		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.	
8404.10.	00	-Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 .....	-
8404.20.	00	-Condensers for steam or other vapour power units .....	-
8404.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.05		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.	
8405.10.	00	-Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8405.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.06		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.	
		-Turbines:	
8406.11.	00	--For marine propulsion .....	NMB
8406.19		--Other	
	20	---Stationary steam turbines, condensing type .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8406.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.07		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.	
8407.10.	00	-Aircraft engines .....	NMB
		-Marine propulsion engines:	
8407.21.	00	--Outboard motors .....	NMB
8407.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
8407.31.	00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc .....	NMB
8407.32.	00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc .....	NMB
8407.33.	00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 1,000cc .....	NMB
8407.34.	00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000cc .....	NMB
8407.90.	00	-Other engines .....	NMB
84.08		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).	
8408.10.	00	-Marine propulsion engines .....	NMB
8408.20.	00	-Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 .....	NMB
8408.90.	00	-Other engines .....	NMB
84.09		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No. 84.07 or 84.08.	
8409.10.	00	-For aircraft engines .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
8409.91.	00	--Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines .....	-
8409.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.10		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.	
		-Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
8410.11		--Of a power not exceeding 1,000kW	
	10	---Hydraulic turbines .....	NMB
	20	---Water wheels .....	NMB
8410.12		--Of a power exceeding 1,000kW but not exceeding 10,000kW	
	10	---Francis type turbines .....	NMB
	20	---Water wheels .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8410.13		--Of a power exceeding 10,000kW	
	10	---Francis type turbines .....	NMB
	20	---Water wheels .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8410.90.	00	-Parts, including regulators .....	-
84.11		Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.	
		-Turbo-jets:	
8411.11.	00	--Of a thrust not exceeding 25kN .....	NMB
8411.12.	00	--Of a thrust exceeding 25kN .....	NMB
		-Turbo-propellers:	
8411.21.	00	--Of a power not exceeding 1,100kW .....	NMB
8411.22.	00	--Of a power exceeding 1,100kW .....	NMB
		-Other gas turbines:	
8411.81.	00	--Of a power not exceeding 5,000kW .....	NMB
8411.82.	00	--Of a power exceeding 5,000kW .....	NMB
		-Parts:	
8411.91.	00	--Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers .....	-
8411.99.	00	--Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.12		Other engines and motors.	
8412.10.	00	-Reaction engines other than turbo-jets .....	NMB
		-Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
8412.21.	00	--Linear acting (cylinders) .....	NMB
8412.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
8412.31.	00	--Linear acting (cylinders) .....	NMB
8412.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8412.80.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8412.90		-Parts	
	10	---Of the hydraulic power engines and motors of subheading 8412.21 or 8412.29.90 .....	-
	20	---Of the pneumatic power engines and motors of subheading 8412.31 or 8412.39.90 .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
84.13		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.	
		-Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:	
8413.11.	00	--Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages .....	NMB
8413.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8413.20.	00	-Hand pumps, other than those of subheading No. 8413.11 or 8413.19 .....	NMB
8413.30		-Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	
	10	---Fuel injection pumps for diesel or semi-diesel engines .....	NMB
	20	---Other fuel pumps .....	NMB
	30	---Lubricating pumps .....	NMB
	40	---Cooling medium pumps .....	NMB
8413.40.	00	-Concrete pumps .....	NMB
8413.50.	00	-Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps .....	NMB
8413.60.	00	-Other rotary positive displacement pumps .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8413.70.	00	-Other centrifugal pumps .....	NMB
		-Other pumps; liquid elevators:	
8413.81.	00	--Pumps .....	NMB
8413.82.	00	--Liquid elevators .....	NMB
		-Parts:	
8413.91.	00	--Of pumps .....	-
8413.92.	00	--Of liquid elevators .....	-
84.14		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.	
8414.10.	00	-Vacuum pumps .....	NMB
8414.20.	00	-Hand- or foot-operated air pumps .....	NMB
8414.30.	00	-Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment .....	NMB
8414.40.	00	-Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing .....	NMB
		-Fans:	
8414.51.	00	--Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125W .....	NMB
8414.59.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8414.60.	00	-Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120cm .....	NMB
8414.80		-Other	
	10	---Air compressors .....	NMB
	20	---Gas compressors .....	NMB
	30	---Blowers .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8414.90		-Parts	
	10	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.10 .....	-
	20	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.30 .....	-
	30	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.40 .....	-
	40	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.51 .....	-
	50	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.59 .....	-
	60	---Of the goods of subheading 8414.20, 8414.60 or 8414.80 .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.15		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.	
8415.10.	00	-Window or wall types, self-contained .....	NMB
		-Other:	
8415.81.	00	--Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle .....	NMB
8415.82.	00	--Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit .....	NMB
8415.83.	00	--Not incorporating a refrigerating unit .....	NMB
8415.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.16		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.	
8416.10.	00	-Furnace burners for liquid fuel .....	NMB
8416.20.	00	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners .....	NMB
8416.30.	00	-Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances .....	-
8416.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.17		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.	
8417.10.	00	-Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals .....	NMB
8417.20.	00	-Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens .....	NMB
8417.80.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8417.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.18		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 84.15.	
8418.10.	00	-Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Refrigerators, household type:	
8418.21.	00	--Compression-type .....	NMB
8418.22.	00	--Absorption-type, electrical .....	NMB
8418.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8418.30.	00	-Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity .....	NMB
8418.40.	00	-Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 litres capacity .....	NMB
8418.50.	00	-Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like .....	-
		-Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
8418.61.	00	--Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers .....	-
8418.69.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Parts:	
8418.91.	00	--Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment .....	-
8418.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.19		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	
		-Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
8419.11.	00	--Instantaneous gas water heaters .....	NMB
8419.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8419.20.	00	-Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers .....	NMB
		-Dryers:	
8419.31.	00	--For agricultural products .....	-
8419.32.	00	--For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard .....	-
8419.39.	00	--Other .....	-
8419.40.	00	-Distilling or rectifying plant .....	-
8419.50.	00	-Heat exchange units .....	-
8419.60.	00	-Machinery for liquefying air or gas .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
8419.81.	00	--For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food .....	-
8419.89.	00	--Other .....	-
8419.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.20		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.	
8420.10.	00	-Calendering or other rolling machines .....	NMB
		-Parts:	
8420.91.	00	--Cylinders .....	-
8420.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.21		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.	
		-Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
8421.11.	00	--Cream separators .....	NMB
8421.12.	00	--Clothes-dryers .....	NMB
8421.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	
8421.21.	00	--For filtering or purifying water .....	NMB
8421.22.	00	--For filtering or purifying beverages other than water .....	NMB
8421.23.	00	--Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines .....	NMB
8421.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	
8421.31.	00	--Intake air filters for internal combustion engines .....	NMB
8421.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Parts:	
8421.91.	00	--Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers .....	-
8421.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.22		Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages.	

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Dish washing machines:	
8422.11.	00	--Of the household type .....	NMB
8422.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8422.20.	00	-Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers .....	NMB
8422.30.	00	-Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages .....	NMB
8422.40.	00	-Other packing or wrapping machinery .....	NMB
8422.90		-Parts	
	10	---Of the dish washing machines of subheading 8422.11 and 8422.19 .....	-
	20	---Of the goods of subheading 8422.20 .....	-
	30	---Of the goods of subheading 8422.30 or 8422.40 .....	-
84.23		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.	
8423.10.	00	-Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales .....	NMB
8423.20.	00	-Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors .....	-
8423.30.	00	-Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales .....	-
		-Other weighing machinery:	
8423.81.	00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30kg .....	NMB
8423.82.	00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30kg but not exceeding 5,000kg .....	NMB
8423.89.	00	--Other .....	-
8423.90.	00	-Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery .....	-
84.24		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	
8424.10.	00	-Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged .....	-
8424.20.	00	-Spray guns and similar appliances .....	-
8424.30.	00	-Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other appliances:	
8424.81.	00	--Agricultural or horticultural .....	-
8424.89.	00	--Other .....	-
8424.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.25		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	
		-Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.11.	00	--Powered by electric motor .....	NMB
8425.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8425.20.	00	-Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground ....	NMB
		-Other winches; capstans:	
8425.31.	00	--Powered by electric motor .....	NMB
8425.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.41.	00	--Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages .....	NMB
8425.42.	00	--Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic .....	NMB
8425.49.	00	--Other .....	NMB
84.26		Derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.	
		-Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: .....	NMB
8426.11.	00	--Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support .....	NMB
8426.12.	00	--Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers .....	NMB
8426.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8426.20.	00	-Tower cranes .....	NMB
8426.30.	00	-Portal or pedestal jib cranes .....	NMB
		-Other machinery, self-propelled:	
8426.41.	00	--On tires .....	NMB
8426.49.	00	--Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other machinery:	
8426.91.	00	--Designed for mounting on road vehicles .....	NMB
8426.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
84.27		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.	
8427.10.	00	-Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor .....	NMB
8427.20.	00	-Other self-propelled trucks .....	NMB
8427.90.	00	-Other trucks .....	NMB
84.28		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).	
8428.10.	00	-Lifts and skip hoists .....	NMB
8428.20.	00	-Pneumatic elevators and conveyors .....	NMB
		-Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
8428.31.	00	--Specially designed for underground use .....	NMB
8428.32.	00	--Other, bucket type .....	NMB
8428.33.	00	--Other, belt type .....	NMB
8428.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8428.40.	00	-Escalators and moving walkways .....	NMB
8428.50.	00	-Mine car pushers, locomotive or car traversers, car tippers and similar railway car handling equipment .....	-
8428.60.	00	-Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars .....	-
8428.90		-Other machinery	
	10	---Of a kind used in charging or discharging furnaces .....	-
	20	---Of a kind used for radio-active materials .....	-
	30	---Woodland log handling equipment (other than skidders) .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
84.29		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Bulldozers and angledozers:	
8429.11.	00	--Track laying .....	NMB
8429.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8429.20.	00	-Graders and levellers .....	NMB
8429.30.	00	-Scrapers .....	NMB
8429.40.	00	-Tamping machines and road rollers .....	NMB
		-Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:	
8429.51.	00	--Front-end shovel loaders .....	NMB
8429.52.	00	--Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure .....	NMB
8429.59.	00	--Other .....	-
84.30		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.	
8430.10.	00	-Pile-drivers and pile-extractors .....	NMB
8430.20.	00	-Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers .....	NMB
		-Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
8430.31.	00	--Self-propelled .....	-
8430.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other boring or sinking machinery:	
8430.41.	00	--Self-propelled .....	-
8430.49.	00	--Other .....	-
8430.50.	00	-Other machinery, self-propelled .....	-
		-Other machinery, not self-propelled:	
8430.61.	00	--Tamping or compacting machinery .....	-
8430.62.	00	--Scrapers .....	-
8430.69.	00	--Other .....	-
84.31		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading Nos. 84.25 to 84.30.	
8431.10.	00	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.25 .....	-
8431.20.	00	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.27 .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8431.31		-Of machinery of heading No. 84.28:	
		--Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators .....	-
	10	---Of the lifts of subheading 8428.10 .....	-
	20	---Of the skip hoists of subheading 8428.10 .....	-
	30	---Of the escalators of subheading 8428.40 .....	-
	90	---Of other continuous-action elevators and conveyors of goods or materials	-
8431.39		--Other	
	10	---Of the woodland logging equipment of subheading 8428.90.30 .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
		-Of machinery of heading No. 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:	
8431.41.	00	--Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips .....	-
8431.42.	00	--Bulldozer or angledozer blades .....	-
8431.43.	00	--Parts of boring or sinking machinery of subheading No. 8430.41 or 8430.49 .....	-
8431.49.	00	--Other .....	-
84.32		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.	
8432.10.	00	-Ploughs .....	NMB
		-Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
8432.21.	00	--Disc harrows .....	NMB
8432.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8432.30.	00	-Seeders, planters and transplanters .....	NMB
8432.40.	00	-Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors .....	NMB
8432.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	NMB
8432.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.33		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37.	
		-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:	
8433.11.	00	--Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane .....	NMB
8433.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8433.20.	00	-Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting .....	NMB
8433.30.	00	-Other haymaking machinery .....	NMB
8433.40.	00	-Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers .....	NMB
		-Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
8433.51.	00	--Combine harvester-threshers .....	NMB
8433.52.	00	--Other threshing machinery .....	NMB
8433.53.	00	--Root or tuber harvesting machines .....	NMB
8433.59.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8433.60.	00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce .....	-
8433.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.34		Milking machines and dairy machinery.	
8434.10.	00	-Milking machines .....	-
8434.20.	00	-Dairy machinery .....	-
8434.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.35		Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.	
8435.10		-Machinery	
	10	---Manually operated .....	NMB
	20	---Power-operated .....	NMB
8435.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.36		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.	
8436.10.	00	-Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs .....	NMB
		-Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	
8436.21.	00	--Poultry incubators and brooders .....	NMB
8436.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8436.80		-Other machinery	
	10	---Agricultural or horticultural type .....	-
	20	---For forestry .....	-
	30	---For bee-keeping .....	-
		-Parts:	
8436.91		--Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	
	10	---Of poultry incubators and brooders of subheading 8436.21 .....	-
	20	---Of poultry-keeping machinery of subheading 8436.29 .....	-
8436.99		--Other	
	10	---Of the goods of subheading 8436.80.20 .....	-
	20	---Of the goods of subheading 8436.80.30 .....	-
	30	---Of the goods of subheading 8436.10 .....	-
	40	---Of the goods of subheading 8436.80.10 .....	-
84.37		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.	
8437.10.	00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables .....	-
8437.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	-
8437.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.38		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.	
8438.10		-Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	
	10	---Machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	-
	20	---Bakery machinery .....	-
8438.20.	00	-Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate .....	-
8438.30.	00	-Machinery for sugar manufacture .....	-
8438.40.	00	-Brewery machinery .....	-
8438.50.	00	-Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8438.60.	00	-Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables .....	-
8438.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	-
8438.90		-Parts	
	10	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.10 .....	-
	20	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.20 .....	-
	30	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.50 .....	-
	40	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.80 .....	-
	50	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.30 .....	-
	60	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.40 .....	-
	70	---Of the goods of subheading 8438.60 .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
84.39		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.	
8439.10.	00	-Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material .....	-
8439.20.	00	-Machinery for making paper or paperboard .....	-
8439.30.	00	-Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard .....	-
		-Parts:	
8439.91.	00	--Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material .....	-
8439.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.40		Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.	
8440.10.	00	-Machinery .....	NMB
8440.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.41		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.	
8441.10.	00	-Cutting machines .....	-
8441.20.	00	-Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes .....	-
8441.30.	00	-Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8441.40.	00	-Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard .....	-
8441.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	-
8441.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.42		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	
8442.10.	00	-Phototype-setting and composing machines .....	-
8442.20.	00	-Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device .....	-
8442.30.	00	-Other machinery, apparatus and equipment .....	-
8442.40.	00	-Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment .....	-
8442.50.	00	-Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished) .....	-
84.43		Printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	
		-Offset printing machinery:	
8443.11.	00	--Reel fed .....	NMB
8443.12.	00	--Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36cm) .....	NMB
8443.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:	
8443.21.	00	--Reel fed .....	NMB
8443.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8443.30.	00	-Flexographic printing machinery .....	NMB
8443.40.	00	-Gravure printing machinery .....	NMB
8443.50.	00	-Other printing machinery .....	NMB
8443.60.	00	-Machines for uses ancillary to printing .....	NMB
8443.90.	00	-Parts .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8444.00.	00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials. ....	NMB
84.45		Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading No. 84.46 or 84.47.	
		-Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
8445.11.	00	--Carding machines .....	NMB
8445.12.	00	--Combing machines .....	NMB
8445.13.	00	--Drawing or roving machines .....	NMB
8445.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8445.20.	00	-Textile spinning machines .....	NMB
8445.30.	00	-Textile doubling or twisting machines .....	NMB
8445.40.	00	-Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines .....	NMB
8445.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
84.46		Weaving machines (looms).	
8446.10.	00	-For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm .....	NMB
		-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, shuttle type: .....	NMB
8446.21.	00	--Power looms .....	NMB
8446.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8446.30.	00	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, shuttleless type .....	NMB
84.47		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.	
		-Circular knitting machines:	
8447.11.	00	--With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165mm .....	NMB
8447.12.	00	--With cylinder diameter exceeding 165mm .....	NMB
8447.20.	00	-Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines .....	NMB
8447.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.48		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).  -Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:	
8448.11.	00	--Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith .....	-
8448.19.	00	--Other .....	-
8448.20.	00	-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery .....	-
		-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.31.	00	--Card clothing .....	-
8448.32.	00	--Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing .....	-
8448.33.	00	--Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers .....	-
8448.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.41.	00	--Shuttles .....	-
8448.42.	00	--Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames .....	-
8448.49.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.51.	00	--Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches .....	-
8448.59.	00	--Other .....	-
8449.00.	00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats. ....	-
84.50		Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.  -Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg:	
8450.11.	00	--Fully-automatic machines .....	NMB
8450.12.	00	--Other machines, with built-in centrifugal dryer .....	NMB
8450.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8450.20.	00	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10kg .....	NMB
8450.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.51		Machinery (other than machines of heading No. 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.	
8451.10.	00	-Dry-cleaning machines .....	NMB
		-Drying machines:	
8451.21.	00	--Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg .....	NMB
8451.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8451.30.	00	-Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) .....	NMB
8451.40.	00	-Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines .....	NMB
8451.50.	00	-Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics .....	NMB
8451.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	NMB
8451.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.52		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	
8452.10.	00	-Sewing machines of the household type .....	NMB
		-Other sewing machines:	
8452.21.	00	--Automatic units .....	NMB
8452.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8452.30.	00	-Sewing machine needles .....	MIL
8452.40.	00	-Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof .....	-
8452.90.	00	-Other parts of sewing machines .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.53		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.	
8453.10.	00	-Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather .....	-
8453.20.	00	-Machinery for making or repairing footwear .....	-
8453.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	-
8453.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.54		Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.	
8454.10.	00	-Converters .....	NMB
8454.20		-Ingot moulds and ladles	
	10	---Ingot moulds .....	NMB
	20	---Ladles .....	NMB
8454.30		-Casting machines	
	10	---Die casting machines .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8454.90		-Parts	
	10	---For converters .....	-
	20	---For ingot moulds .....	-
	30	---For ladles .....	-
	40	---For casting machine .....	-
84.55		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.	
8455.10.	00	-Tube mills .....	NMB
		-Other rolling mills:	
8455.21.	00	--Hot or combination hot and cold .....	NMB
8455.22.	00	--Cold .....	NMB
8455.30.	00	-Rolls for rolling mills .....	NMB
8455.90.	00	-Other parts .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.56		Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	
8456.10		-Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	
	10	---For metalworking .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8456.20		-Operated by ultrasonic processes	
	10	---For working metal .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8456.30		-Operated by electro-discharge processes	
	10	---Of a kind used for cutting metal .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8456.90		-Other	
	10	---Of a kind used for cutting metal by an electro-chemical process .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
84.57		Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.	
8457.10.	00	-Machining centres .....	NMB
8457.20.	00	-Unit construction machines (single station) .....	NMB
8457.30.	00	-Multi-station transfer machines .....	NMB
84.58		Lathes for removing metal.	
		-Horizontal lathes:	
8458.11.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8458.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other lathes:	
8458.91.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8458.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
84.59		Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading No. 84.58.	
8459.10.	00	-Way-type unit head machines .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other drilling machines:	
8459.21.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8459.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other boring-milling machines:	
8459.31.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8459.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8459.40.	00	-Other boring machines .....	NMB
		-Milling machines, knee-type:	
8459.51.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8459.59.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other milling machines:	
8459.61.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8459.69.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8459.70.	00	-Other threading or tapping machines .....	NMB
84.60		Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61.	
		-Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm:	
8460.11.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8460.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm:	
8460.21.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8460.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
8460.31.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8460.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8460.40.	00	-Honing or lapping machines .....	NMB
8460.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.61		Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.	
8461.10.	00	-Planing machines .....	NMB
8461.20.	00	-Shaping or slotting machines .....	NMB
8461.30.	00	-Broaching machines .....	NMB
8461.40.	00	-Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines .....	NMB
8461.50.	00	-Sawing or cutting-off machines .....	NMB
8461.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
84.62		Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	
8462.10.	00	-Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers .....	NMB
		-Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	
8462.21.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8462.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
8462.31.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8462.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:	
8462.41.	00	--Numerically controlled .....	NMB
8462.49.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other:	
8462.91.	00	--Hydraulic presses .....	NMB
8462.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.63		Other machine-tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material.	
8463.10.	00	-Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like .....	NMB
8463.20.	00	-Thread rolling machines .....	NMB
8463.30.	00	-Machines for working wire .....	NMB
8463.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
84.64		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.	
8464.10.	00	-Sawing machines .....	NMB
8464.20.	00	-Grinding or polishing machines .....	NMB
8464.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
84.65		Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	
8465.10.	00	-Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations .....	NMB
		-Other:	
8465.91.	00	--Sawing machines .....	NMB
8465.92.	00	--Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines .....	NMB
8465.93.	00	--Grinding, sanding or polishing machines .....	NMB
8465.94.	00	--Bending or assembling machines .....	NMB
8465.95.	00	--Drilling or morticing machines .....	NMB
8465.96.	00	--Splitting, slicing or paring machines .....	NMB
8465.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
84.66		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	
8466.10.	00	-Tool holders and self-opening dieheads .....	-
8466.20.	00	-Work holders .....	-
8466.30.	00	-Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other:	
8466.91.	00	--For machines of heading No. 84.64 .....	-
8466.92.	00	--For machines of heading No. 84.65 .....	-
8466.93.	00	--For machines of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.61 .....	-
8466.94.	00	--For machines of heading No. 84.62 or 84.63 .....	-
84.67		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor.	
		-Pneumatic:	
8467.11.	00	--Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion) .....	NMB
8467.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other tools:	
8467.81.	00	--Chain saws .....	NMB
8467.89.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Parts:	
8467.91.	00	--Of chain saws .....	-
8467.92.	00	--Of pneumatic tools .....	-
8467.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.68		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading No. 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.	
8468.10.	00	-Hand-held blow pipes .....	-
8468.20.	00	-Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus .....	-
8468.80.	00	-Other machinery and apparatus .....	-
8468.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.69		Typewriters and word-processing machines.	
8469.10.	00	-Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines .....	-
		-Other typewriters, electric:	
8469.21.	00	--Weighing not more than 12kg, excluding case .....	NMB
8469.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other typewriters, non-electric:	
8469.31.	00	--Weighing not more than 12kg, excluding case .....	NMB
8469.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
84.70		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device.	
8470.10.	00	-Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power .....	NMB
		-Other electronic calculating machines:	
8470.21.	00	--Incorporating a printing device .....	NMB
8470.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8470.30.	00	-Other calculating machines .....	NMB
8470.40.	00	-Accounting machines .....	NMB
8470.50.	00	-Cash registers .....	NMB
8470.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
84.71		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	
8471.10.	00	-Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines .....	-
8471.20.	00	-Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined .....	-
		-Other:	
8471.91.	00	--Digital processing units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system, which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units .....	-
8471.92.	00	--Input or output units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing ..	NMB
8471.93.	00	--Storage units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system .....	NMB
8471.99.	00	--Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
84.72		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).	
8472.10.	00	-Duplicating machines .....	NMB
8472.20.	00	-Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines .....	-
8472.30.	00	-Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps .....	-
8472.90.	00	-Other .....	-
84.73		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading Nos. 84.69 to 84.72.	
8473.10.	00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.69 .....	-
		-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.70:	
8473.21.	00	--Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading No. 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29 .....	-
8473.29.	00	--Other .....	-
8473.30.	00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.71 .....	-
8473.40.	00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.72 .....	-
84.74		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.	
8474.10.	00	-Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines .....	-
8474.20.	00	-Crushing or grinding machines .....	-
		-Mixing or kneading machines:	
8474.31.	00	--Concrete or mortar mixers .....	-
8474.32.	00	--Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen .....	-
8474.39.	00	--Other .....	-
8474.80		-Other machinery	
	10	---Machines for forming foundry moulds of sand .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8474.80		---For agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form:	
	21	----Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels or other mineral products in powder or paste form .....	-
	22	----Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements and plastering materials .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
8474.90		-Parts	
	10	---Parts of sorting, screening, separating or washing machines .....	-
	20	---Parts of crushing or grinding machines .....	-
	30	---Parts of mixing or kneading machines .....	-
	90	---Other parts of heading No. 84.74 .....	-
84.75		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.	
8475.10.	00	-Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes .....	-
8475.20.	00	-Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware .....	-
8475.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.76		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.	
		-Machines:	
8476.11.	00	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices .....	NMB
8476.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8476.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.77		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8477.10.	00	-Injection-moulding machines .....	NMB
8477.20.	00	-Extruders .....	NMB
8477.30.	00	-Blow moulding machines .....	NMB
8477.40.	00	-Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	
8477.51.	00	--For moulding or retreading pneumatic tires or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes .....	NMB
8477.59.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8477.80.	00	-Other machinery .....	NMB
8477.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.78		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8478.10		-Machinery	
	10	---Cigarette making machines .....	-
	90	---Other machinery for preparing or making tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter .....	-
8478.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.79		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8479.10.	00	-Machinery for public works, building or the like .....	-
8479.20.	00	-Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils .....	-
8479.30.	00	-Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork .....	-
8479.40.	00	-Rope or cable-making machines .....	-
		-Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
8479.81.	00	--For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders .....	-
8479.82.	00	--Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines .....	-
8479.89.	00	--Other .....	-
8479.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.80		Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	
8480.10.	00	-Moulding boxes for metal foundry .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8480.20.	00	-Mould bases .....	-
8480.30.	00	-Moulding patterns .....	-
		-Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	
8480.41.	00	--Injection or compression types .....	-
8480.49.	00	--Other .....	-
8480.50.	00	-Moulds for glass .....	-
8480.60.	00	-Moulds for mineral materials .....	-
		-Moulds for rubber or plastics:	
8480.71.	00	--Injection or compression types .....	-
8480.79.	00	--Other .....	-
84.81		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.	
8481.10.	00	-Pressure-reducing valves .....	-
8481.20.	00	-Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions .....	-
8481.30.	00	-Check valves .....	-
8481.40.	00	-Safety or relief valves .....	-
8481.80.	00	-Other appliances .....	-
8481.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.82		Ball or roller bearings.	
8482.10.	00	-Ball bearings .....	-
8482.20.	00	-Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies ....	-
8482.30.	00	-Spherical roller bearings .....	-
8482.40.	00	-Needle roller bearings .....	-
8482.50.	00	-Other cylindrical roller bearings .....	-
8482.80.	00	-Other, including combined ball/roller bearings .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Parts:	
8482.91.	00	--Balls, needles and rollers .....	-
8482.99.	00	--Other .....	-
84.83		Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).	
8483.10.	00	-Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks ...	-
8483.20.	00	-Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings .....	-
8483.30.	00	-Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings .....	-
8483.40.	00	-Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters .....	-
8483.50.	00	-Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks .....	-
8483.60.	00	-Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints) .....	-
8483.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
84.84		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings.	
8484.10.	00	-Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal .....	-
8484.90.	00	-Other .....	-
84.85		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8485.10.	00	-Ships' propellers and blades therefor .....	-
8485.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS,  
TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of heading No. 70.11; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

## 2. Heading Nos. 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading No. 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading No. 85.04.

## 3. Heading No. 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading No. 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers, (heading No. 84.21), dish washing machines (heading No. 84.22), household washing machines (heading No. 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading No. 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading No. 84.52), electric scissors (heading No. 85.08) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No. 85.16).

## 4. For the purpose of heading No. 85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading No. 85.42.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

5. For the purpose of heading Nos. 85.41 and 85.42:

- (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
- (B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
  - (a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
  - (b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
  - (c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, heading Nos. 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading No. 85.23 or 85.24 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.01		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).	
8501.10.	00	-Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5W .....	NMB
8501.20.	00	-Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5W .....	NMB
		-Other DC motors; DC generators:	
8501.31.	00	--Of an output not exceeding 750W .....	NMB
8501.32.	00	--Of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW .....	NMB
8501.33.	00	--Of an output exceeding 75kW but not exceeding 375kW .....	NMB
8501.34.	00	--Of an output exceeding 375kW .....	NMB
8501.40.	00	-Other AC motors, single-phase .....	NMB
		-Other AC motors, multi-phase:	
8501.51.	00	--Of an output not exceeding 750W .....	NMB
8501.52.	00	--Of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW .....	NMB
8501.53.	00	--Of an output exceeding 75kW .....	NMB
		-AC generators (alternators):	
8501.61.	00	--Of an output not exceeding 75kVA .....	NMB
8501.62.	00	--Of an output exceeding 75kVA but not exceeding 375kVA .....	NMB
8501.63.	00	--Of an output exceeding 375kVA but not exceeding 750kVA .....	NMB
8501.64.	00	--Of an output exceeding 750kVA .....	NMB
85.02		Electric generating sets and rotary converters.	
		-Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	
8502.11.	00	--Of an output not exceeding 75kVA .....	NMB
8502.12.	00	--Of an output exceeding 75kVA but not exceeding 375kVA .....	NMB
8502.13.	00	--Of an output exceeding 375kVA .....	NMB
8502.20.	00	-Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines ...	NMB
8502.30.	00	-Other generating sets .....	NMB
8502.40.	00	-Electric rotary converters .....	NMB
8503.00.	00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02. ....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.04		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.	
8504.10.	00	-Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes .....	NMB
		-Liquid dielectric transformers:	
8504.21.	00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650kVA .....	NMB
8504.22.	00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650kVA but not exceeding 10,000kVA .....	NMB
8504.23.	00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000kVA .....	NMB
		-Other transformers:	
8504.31.	00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1kVA .....	NMB
8504.32.	00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1kVA but not exceeding 16kVA .....	NMB
8504.33.	00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16kVA but not exceeding 500kVA .....	NMB
8504.34.	00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500kVA .....	NMB
8504.40.	00	-Static converters .....	-
8504.50.	00	-Other inductors .....	-
8504.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.05		Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	
		-Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:	
8505.11.	00	--Of metal .....	-
8505.19.	00	--Other .....	-
8505.20.	00	-Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes .....	-
8505.30.	00	-Electro-magnetic lifting heads .....	-
8505.90.	00	-Other, including parts .....	-
85.06		Primary cells and primary batteries.	
		-Of an external volume not exceeding 300cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8506.11.	00	--Manganese dioxide .....	NMB
8506.12.	00	--Mercuric oxide .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8506.13.	00	--Silver oxide .....	NMB
8506.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8506.20.	00	-Of an external volume exceeding 300cm <sup>3</sup> .....	NMB
8506.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.07		Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	
8507.10.	00	-Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines .....	NMB
8507.20.	00	-Other lead-acid accumulators .....	NMB
8507.30.	00	-Nickel-cadmium .....	NMB
8507.40.	00	-Nickel-iron .....	NMB
8507.80.	00	-Other accumulators .....	NMB
8507.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.08		Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor.	
8508.10.	00	-Drills of all kinds .....	NMB
8508.20.	00	-Saws .....	NMB
8508.80.	00	-Other tools .....	NMB
8508.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.09		Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	
8509.10.	00	-Vacuum cleaners .....	NMB
8509.20.	00	-Floor polishers .....	NMB
8509.30.	00	-Kitchen waste disposers .....	NMB
8509.40.	00	-Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors .....	NMB
8509.80.	00	-Other appliances .....	NMB
8509.90.	00	-Parts .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.10		Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor.	
8510.10.	00	-Shavers .....	NMB
8510.20.	00	-Hair clippers .....	NMB
8510.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.11		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.	
8511.10.	00	-Sparking plugs .....	-
8511.20.	00	-Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels .....	-
8511.30.	00	-Distributors; ignition coils .....	-
8511.40.	00	-Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators .....	-
8511.50.	00	-Other generators .....	-
8511.80.	00	-Other equipment .....	-
8511.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.12		Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.	
8512.10.	00	-Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles .....	-
8512.20.	00	-Other lighting or visual signalling equipment .....	-
8512.30.	00	-Sound signalling equipment .....	-
8512.40.	00	-Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters .....	-
8512.90.	00	-Parts .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.13		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading No. 85.12.	
8513.10.	00	-Lamps .....	NMB
8513.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.14		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment.	
8514.10.	00	-Resistance heated furnaces and ovens .....	NMB
8514.20.	00	-Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens .....	NMB
8514.30.	00	-Other furnaces and ovens .....	NMB
8514.40.	00	-Other induction or dielectric heating equipment .....	-
8514.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.15		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides.	
		-Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
8515.11.	00	--Soldering irons and guns .....	NMB
8515.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	
8515.21.	00	--Fully or partly automatic .....	NMB
8515.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
8515.31.	00	--Fully or partly automatic .....	NMB
8515.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8515.80.	00	-Other machines and apparatus .....	NMB
8515.90.	00	-Parts .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.16		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 85.45.	
8516.10.	00	-Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters ....	NMB
		-Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
8516.21.	00	--Storage heating radiators .....	-
8516.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:	
8516.31.	00	--Hair dryers .....	NMB
8516.32.	00	--Other hair-dressing apparatus .....	NMB
8516.33.	00	--Hand-drying apparatus .....	NMB
8516.40.	00	-Electric smoothing irons .....	NMB
8516.50.	00	-Microwave ovens .....	NMB
8516.60.	00	-Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters .....	NMB
		-Other electro-thermic appliances:	
8516.71.	00	--Coffee or tea makers .....	NMB
8516.72.	00	--Toasters .....	NMB
8516.79.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8516.80.	00	-Electric heating resistors .....	-
8516.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.17		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems.	
8517.10.	00	-Telephone sets .....	NMB
8517.20.	00	-Teleprinters .....	NMB
8517.30.	00	-Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus .....	-
8517.40.	00	-Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other apparatus:	
8517.81.	00	--Telephonic .....	-
8517.82.	00	--Telegraphic .....	-
8517.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.18		Microphones and stands therefor; loud-speakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.	
8518.10.	00	-Microphones and stands therefor .....	NMB
		-Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
8518.21.	00	--Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures .....	NMB
8518.22.	00	--Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure .....	NMB
8518.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8518.30.	00	-Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets .....	NMB
8518.40.	00	-Audio-frequency electric amplifiers .....	NMB
8518.50.	00	-Electric sound amplifier sets .....	-
8518.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.19		Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.	
8519.10.	00	-Coin- or disc-operated record-players .....	NMB
		-Other record-players:	
8519.21.	00	--Without loudspeaker .....	NMB
8519.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Turntables (record-decks):	
8519.31.	00	--With automatic record changing mechanism .....	NMB
8519.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8519.40.	00	-Transcribing machines .....	NMB
		-Other sound reproducing apparatus:	
8519.91.	00	--Cassette type .....	NMB
8519.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.20		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.	
8520.10.	00	-Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power .....	NMB
8520.20.	00	-Telephone answering machines .....	NMB
		-Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:	
8520.31.	00	--Cassette-type .....	NMB
8520.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8520.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
85.21		Video recording or reproducing apparatus.	
8521.10.	00	-Magnetic tape-type .....	NMB
8521.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
85.22		Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos. 85.19 to 85.21.	
8522.10.	00	-Pick-up cartridges .....	NMB
8522.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.23		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	
		-Magnetic tapes:	
8523.11.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 4mm .....	-
8523.12.	00	--Of a width exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 6.5mm .....	-
8523.13.	00	--Of a width exceeding 6.5mm .....	-
8523.20.	00	-Magnetic discs .....	-
8523.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.24		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	
8524.10.	00	-Gramophone records .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Magnetic tapes:	
8524.21.	00	--Of a width not exceeding 4mm .....	-
8524.22.	00	--Of a width exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 6.5mm .....	-
8524.23.	00	--Of a width exceeding 6.5mm .....	-
8524.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.25		Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras.	
8525.10.	00	-Transmission apparatus .....	-
8525.20.	00	-Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus .....	NMB
8525.30.	00	-Television cameras .....	NMB
85.26		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.	
8526.10.	00	-Radar apparatus .....	-
		-Other:	
8526.91.	00	--Radio navigational aid apparatus .....	-
8526.92.	00	--Radio remote control apparatus .....	-
85.27		Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	
		-Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
8527.11.	00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus .....	NMB
8527.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
8527.21.	00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus .....	NMB
8527.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
8527.31.	00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8527.32.	00	--Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock .....	NMB
8527.39.	00	--Other .....	-
8527.90.	00	-Other apparatus .....	-
85.28		Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.	
8528.10.	00	-Colour .....	-
8528.20.	00	-Black and white or other monochrome .....	-
85.29		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos. 85.25 to 85.28.	
8529.10.	00	-Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith .....	-
8529.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.30		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 86.08).	
8530.10.	00	-Equipment for railways or tramways .....	-
8530.80.	00	-Other equipment .....	-
8530.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.31		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.12 or 85.30.	
8531.10.	00	-Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus .....	-
8531.20.	00	-Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED) .....	-
8531.80.	00	-Other apparatus .....	-
8531.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.32		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8532.10.	00	-Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5kVar (power capacitors) .....	-
		-Other fixed capacitors:	
8532.21.	00	--Tantalum .....	-
8532.22.	00	--Aluminum electrolytic .....	-
8532.23.	00	--Ceramic dielectric, single layer .....	-
8532.24.	00	--Ceramic dielectric, multilayer .....	-
8532.25.	00	--Dielectric of paper or plastics .....	-
8532.29.	00	--Other .....	-
8532.30.	00	-Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors .....	-
8532.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.33		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.	
8533.10.	00	-Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types .....	-
		-Other fixed resistors:	
8533.21.	00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20W .....	-
8533.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
8533.31.	00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20W .....	-
8533.39.	00	--Other .....	-
8533.40.	00	-Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers .....	-
8533.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
8534.00.	00	Printed circuits. ....	-
85.35		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.	
8535.10.	00	-Fuses .....	-
		-Automatic circuit breakers:	
8535.21.	00	--For a voltage of less than 72.5kV .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8535.29	00	--Other .....	-
8535.30	00	-Isolating switches and make-and-break switches .....	-
8535.40	00	-Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors .....	-
8535.90	00	-Other .....	-
85.36		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	
8536.10	00	-Fuses .....	-
8536.20	00	-Automatic circuit breakers .....	-
8536.30	00	-Other apparatus for protecting electric circuits .....	-
		-Relays:	
8536.41	00	--For a voltage not exceeding 60V .....	-
8536.49	00	--Other .....	-
8536.50	00	-Other switches .....	-
		-Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
8536.61	00	--Lamp-holders .....	-
8536.69	00	--Other .....	-
8536.90	00	-Other apparatus .....	-
85.37		Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No. 85.17.	
8537.10	00	-For a voltage not exceeding 1,000V .....	-
8537.20	00	-For a voltage exceeding 1,000V .....	-
85.38		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.	
8538.10	00	-Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8538.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.39		Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.	
8539.10.	00	-Sealed beam lamp units .....	NMB
		-Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: .....	NMB
8539.21.	00	--Tungsten halogen .....	NMB
8539.22.	00	--Other, of a power not exceeding 200W and for a voltage exceeding 100V ...	NMB
8539.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:	
8539.31.	00	--Fluorescent, hot cathode .....	NMB
8539.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8539.40.	00	-Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps .....	NMB
8539.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.40		Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	
		-Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	
8540.11.	00	--Colour .....	NMB
8540.12.	00	--Black and white or other monochrome .....	NMB
8540.20.	00	-Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes .....	NMB
8540.30.	00	-Other cathode-ray tubes .....	NMB
		-Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
8540.41.	00	--Magnetrons .....	NMB
8540.42.	00	--Klystrons .....	NMB
8540.49.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other valves and tubes:	
8540.81.	00	--Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes .....	NMB
8540.89.	00	--Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Parts:	
8540.91.	00	--Of cathode-ray tubes .....	-
8540.99.	00	--Other .....	-
85.41		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals.	
8541.10.	00	-Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes .....	NMB
		-Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:	
8541.21.	00	--With a dissipation rate of less than 1W .....	NMB
8541.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8541.30.	00	-Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices .....	NMB
8541.40.	00	-Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes .....	-
8541.50.	00	-Other semiconductor devices .....	-
8541.60.	00	-Mounted piezo-electric crystals .....	-
8541.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.42		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.	
		Monoolithic integrated circuits:	
8542.11.	00	--Original .....	NMB
8542.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8542.20.	00	-Hybrid integrated circuits .....	NMB
8542.80.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8542.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.43		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8543.10.	00	-Particle accelerators .....	-
8543.20.	00	-Signal generators .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8543.30.	00	-Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis .....	-
8543.80.	00	-Other machines and apparatus .....	-
8543.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
85.44		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	
		-Winding wire:	
8544.11.	00	--Of copper .....	KGM
8544.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
8544.20.	00	-Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors .....	-
8544.30.	00	-Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships .....	-
		-Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80V:	
8544.41.	00	--Fitted with connectors .....	-
8544.49.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80V but not exceeding 1,000V: .....	-
8544.51.	00	--Fitted with connectors .....	-
8544.59.	00	--Other .....	-
8544.60.	00	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000V .....	-
8544.70.	00	-Optical fibre cables .....	-
85.45		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.	
		-Electrodes:	
8545.11.	00	--Of a kind used for furnaces .....	KGM
8545.19.	00	--Other .....	KGM
8545.20.	00	-Brushes .....	KGM
8545.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
85.46		Electrical insulators of any material.	
8546.10.	00	-Of glass .....	-
8546.20.	00	-Of ceramics .....	-
8546.90.	00	-Other .....	-
85.47		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No. 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.	
8547.10.	00	-Insulating fittings of ceramics .....	-
8547.20.	00	-Insulating fittings of plastics .....	-
8547.90.	00	-Other .....	-
8548.00.	00	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. ....	-

## Section XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS  
AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

## Notes.

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading No. 95.01, 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading No. 95.06.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading No. 84.84) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 40.16);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of heading No. 83.06;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of heading Nos. 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading No. 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading No. 84.83;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading No. 94.05; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No. 96.03).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as aircraft.

Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
- (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
- (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

## Chapter 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES,  
ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF;  
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS  
AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL)  
TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No. 44.06 or 68.10);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading No. 73.02; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading No. 85.30.

## 2. Heading No. 86.07 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

## 3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 86.08 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
86.01		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.	
8601.10.	00	-Powered from an external source of electricity .....	NMB
8601.20.	00	-Powered by electric accumulators (batteries) .....	NMB
86.02		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.	
8602.10.	00	-Diesel-electric locomotives .....	NMB
8602.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
86.03		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches and cars, other than those of heading No. 86.04.	
8603.10.	00	-Powered from an external source of electricity .....	NMB
8603.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8604.00.	00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles). ....	-
8605.00.	00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; baggage cars, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No. 86.04). ....	NMB
86.06		Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled.	
8606.10.	00	-Tank cars and the like .....	NMB
8606.20.	00	-Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10 .....	NMB
8606.30.	00	-Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10 or 8606.20 .....	NMB
		-Other:	
8606.91.	00	--Covered and closed .....	NMB
8606.92.	00	--Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60cm .....	NMB
8606.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
86.07		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
8607.11.	00	--Driving truck assemblies .....	-
8607.12.	00	--Other truck assemblies .....	-
8607.19.	00	--Other, including parts .....	-
		-Brakes and parts thereof:	
8607.21.	00	--Air brakes and parts thereof .....	-
8607.29.	00	--Other .....	-
8607.30.	00	-Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof .....	-
		-Other:	
8607.91.	00	--Of locomotives .....	-
8607.99.	00	--Other .....	-
8608.00.	00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing. ....	-
8609.00.	00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport. ....	-



## Chapter 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY  
OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK,  
AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purpose of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 87.02, the expression "public-transport type passenger motor vehicles" means vehicles designed for the transport of ten persons or more (including the driver).
4. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in heading Nos. 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading No. 87.06.
5. Heading No. 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading No. 95.01.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
87.01		Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09).	
8701.10	00	-Pedestrian controlled tractors .....	NMB
8701.20	00	-Road tractors for semi-trailers .....	NMB
8701.30	00	-Track-laying tractors .....	NMB
8701.90	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.02		Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles.	
8702.10	00	-With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) .....	NMB
8702.90	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.03		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.	
8703.10	00	-Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles .....	NMB
		-Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:	
8703.21	00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000cc .....	NMB
8703.22		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000cc but not exceeding 1,500cc	
	10	---Racing cars .....	NMB
	20	---Other, of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m3 .....	NMB
	30	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m3 but not exceeding 2.8 m3	NMB
	40	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m3 but not exceeding 3.1 m3 ..	NMB
	50	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m3 but not exceeding 3.4 m3	NMB
	60	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m3 .....	NMB
8703.23		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 3,000cc	
	10	---Motor homes .....	NMB
	20	---Racing cars .....	NMB
	30	---Other, of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m3 .....	NMB
	40	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m3 but not exceeding 2.8 m3	NMB
	50	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m3 but not exceeding 3.1 m3	NMB
	60	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m3 but not exceeding 3.4 m3	NMB
	70	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m3 .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8703.24		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000cc	
	10	---Ambulances, hearses and prison vans .....	NMB
	20	---Motor homes .....	NMB
	30	---Racing cars .....	NMB
	40	---Other, of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m3 .....	NMB
	50	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m3 but not exceeding 2.8 m3	NMB
	60	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m3 but not exceeding 3.1 m3	NMB
	70	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m3 but not exceeding 3.4 m3	NMB
	80	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m3 .....	NMB
		-Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8703.31.	00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500cc .....	NMB
8703.32		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 2,500cc	
	10	---Motor homes .....	NMB
	20	---Other, of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m3 .....	NMB
	30	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m3 but not exceeding 2.8 m3	NMB
	40	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m3 but not exceeding 3.1 m3	NMB
	50	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m3 but not exceeding 3.4 m3	NMB
	60	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m3 .....	NMB
8703.33		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500cc	
	10	---Ambulances, hearses and prison vans .....	NMB
	20	---Motor homes .....	NMB
	30	---Other, of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m3 .....	NMB
	40	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m3 but not exceeding 2.8 m3	NMB
	50	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m3 but not exceeding 3.1 m3	NMB
	60	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m3 but not exceeding 3.4 m3	NMB
	70	---Other, of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m3 .....	NMB
8703.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.04		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.	
8704.10.	00	-Dumpers designed for off-highway use .....	NMB
		-Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8704.21.	00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes .....	NMB
8704.22.	00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8704.23.	00	--g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes .....	NMB
		-Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
8704.31.	00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes .....	NMB
8704.32.	00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes .....	NMB
8704.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.05		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile work-shops, mobile radiological units).	
8705.10.	00	-Mobile cranes .....	NMB
8705.20.	00	-Mobile drilling derricks .....	NMB
8705.30.	00	-Fire fighting vehicles .....	NMB
8705.40.	00	-Concrete-mixers .....	NMB
8705.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8706.00.	00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05. ....	NMB
87.07		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	
8707.10.	00	-For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03 .....	NMB
8707.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.08		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	
8708.10.	00	-Bumpers and parts thereof .....	-
		-Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
8708.21.	00	--Safety seat belts .....	-
8708.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:	
8708.31.	00	--Mounted brake linings .....	-
8708.39.	00	--Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8708.40.	00	-Transmissions .....	-
8708.50.	00	-Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components .....	-
8708.60.	00	-Non-driving axles and parts thereof .....	-
8708.70.	00	-Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof .....	-
8708.80.	00	-Suspension shock-absorbers .....	-
		-Other parts and accessories:	
8708.91.	00	--Radiators .....	-
8708.92.	00	--Mufflers and exhaust pipes .....	-
8708.93.	00	--Clutches and parts thereof .....	-
8708.94.	00	--Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes .....	-
8708.99.	00	--Other .....	-
87.09		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.	
		-Vehicles:	
8709.11.	00	--Electrical .....	NMB
8709.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8709.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
8710.00.	00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles. ....	-
87.11		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.	
8711.10.	00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc .....	NMB
8711.20.	00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc .....	NMB
8711.30.	00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 500cc .....	NMB
8711.40.	00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cc but not exceeding 800cc .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8711.50.	00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800cc .....	NMB
8711.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8712.00.	00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized. ...	NMB
87.13		Wheelchairs, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled.	
8713.10.	00	-Not mechanically propelled .....	NMB
8713.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
87.14		Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.	
		-Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
8714.11.	00	--Saddles .....	-
8714.19.	00	--Other .....	-
8714.20.	00	-Of wheelchairs .....	-
		-Other:	
8714.91.	00	--Frames and forks, and parts thereof .....	-
8714.92.	00	--Wheel rims and spokes .....	-
8714.93.	00	--Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels .....	-
8714.94.	00	--Brakes, including coaster braking hubs, and hub brakes, and parts thereof .....	-
8714.95.	00	--Saddles .....	-
8714.96.	00	--Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof .....	-
8714.99.	00	--Other .....	-
8715.00.	00	Baby carriages and parts thereof. ....	-
87.16		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.	
8716.10.	00	-Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping ...	NMB
8716.20.	00	-Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	
8716.31.	00	--Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers .....	NMB
8716.39.	00	--Other .....	NMB
8716.40.	00	-Other trailers and semi-trailers .....	NMB
8716.80.	00	-Other vehicles .....	NMB
8716.90.	00	-Parts .....	-



Chapter 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
88.01		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	
8801.10.	00	-Gliders and hang gliders .....	NMB
8801.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
88.02		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles.	
		-Helicopters:	
8802.11.	00	--Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg .....	NMB
8802.12.	00	--Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg .....	NMB
8802.20.	00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg	NMB
8802.30.	00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg but not exceeding 15,000kg .....	NMB
8802.40.	00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000kg ....	NMB
8802.50.	00	-Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles .....	-
88.03		Parts of goods of heading No. 88.01 or 88.02.	
8803.10.	00	-Propellers and rotors and parts thereof .....	-
8803.20.	00	-Under-carriages and parts thereof .....	-
8803.30.	00	-Other parts of airplanes or helicopters .....	-
8803.90.	00	-Other .....	-
8804.00.	00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and parachutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto. ....	-
88.05		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.	
8805.10.	00	-Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof .....	-
8805.20.	00	-Ground flying trainers and parts thereof (flight simulators) .....	-

## Chapter 89

## SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

**Note.**

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading No. 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
89.01		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.	
8901.10.	00	-Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds .....	NMB
8901.20.	00	-Tankers .....	NMB
8901.30.	00	-Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading No. 8901.20 .....	NMB
8901.90.	00	-Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods .....	NMB
8902.00.	00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products. ....	NMB
89.03		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.	
8903.10		-Inflatable	
	10	---Without transom .....	NMB
	20	---With transom .....	NMB
	30	---Rigid hull .....	NMB
	40	---Unsupported fabric .....	NMB
		-Other:	
8903.91		--Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	
		---With auxiliary motor:	
	11	----Of a length not exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
	12	----Of a length exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
		---Without auxiliary motor:	
	21	----Of a length not exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
	22	----Of a length exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
8903.92		--Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	
		---Cabin cruisers:	
	11	----Of a length not exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
	12	----Of a length exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
		---Inboard motorboats:	
	21	----Of a length not exceeding 6 m .....	NMB
	22	----Of a length exceeding 6 m .....	NMB
		---Inboard/outboard motorboats:	
	31	----Of a length not exceeding 6 m .....	NMB
	32	----Of a length exceeding 6 m .....	NMB
	90	---Other .....	NMB
8903.99		--Other	
	10	---Racing shells .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
8903.99 Cont.	21	---Outboard motorboats, metal, of an overall length not exceeding 9.2 m:	NMB
	22	----Of a length not exceeding 5 m .....	NMB
		----Of a length exceeding 5 m .....	
		---Outboard motorboats, of reinforced plastics, of an overall length not exceeding 9.2 m:	NMB
	31	----Of a length not exceeding 5 m .....	NMB
	32	----Of a length exceeding 5 m .....	
	40	---Canoes of an overall length not exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
	50	---Other vessels, of an overall length not exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
	60	---Other vessels, of an overall length exceeding 9.2 m .....	NMB
8904.00.	00	Tugs and pusher craft. ....	NMB
89.05		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.	
8905.10.	00	-Dredgers .....	NMB
8905.20.	00	-Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms .....	NMB
8905.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8906.00.	00	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats. ...	NMB
89.07		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons).	
8907.10.	00	-Inflatable rafts .....	NMB
8907.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
8908.00.	00	Vessels and other floating structures for scrapping. ....	NMB



Section XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,  
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS  
AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF



## Chapter 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,  
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS  
AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or of textile material (heading No. 59.11);
- (b) Refractory goods of heading No. 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading No. 69.09;
- (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading No. 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading No. 83.06 or Chapter 71);
- (d) Goods of heading No. 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
- (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading No. 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (heading Nos. 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading No. 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading No. 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading No. 84.81;
- (g) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading No. 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading No. 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading No. 85.19 or 85.20); sound-heads (heading No. 85.22); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26); sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading No. 85.44;
- (h) Searchlights or spotlights of heading No. 94.05;
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 95;
- (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
- (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 39.23 or Section XV).

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading No. 84.85, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading No. 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading No. 90.33.
3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading No. 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 90.13.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No. 90.13 and in heading No. 90.31 are to be classified in heading No. 90.31.
6. Heading No. 90.32 applies only to:
  - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
  - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.01		Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No. 85.44; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.	
9001.10.	00	-Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables .....	-
9001.20.	00	-Sheets and plates of polarizing material .....	-
9001.30.	00	-Contact lenses .....	-
9001.40.	00	-Spectacle lenses of glass .....	-
9001.50.	00	-Spectacle lenses of other materials .....	-
9001.90.	00	-Other .....	-
90.02		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.	
		-Objective lenses:	
9002.11.	00	--For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers .....	-
9002.19.	00	--Other .....	-
9002.20.	00	-Filters .....	-
9002.90.	00	-Other .....	-
90.03		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.	
		-Frames and mountings:	
9003.11.	00	--Of plastics .....	-
9003.19.	00	--Of other materials .....	-
9003.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
90.04		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.	
9004.10.	00	-Sunglasses .....	NMB
9004.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.05		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.	
9005.10.	00	-Binoculars .....	NMB
9005.80.	00	-Other instruments .....	-
9005.90.	00	-Parts and accessories (including mountings) .....	-
90.06		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 85.39.	
9006.10.	00	-Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders .....	NMB
9006.20.	00	-Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms .....	NMB
9006.30.	00	-Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes .....	NMB
9006.40.	00	-Instant print cameras .....	NMB
		-Other cameras:	
9006.51.	00	--With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35mm .....	NMB
9006.52.	00	--Other, for roll film of a width less than 35mm .....	NMB
9006.53.	00	--Other, for roll film of a width of 35mm .....	NMB
9006.59.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
9006.61.	00	--Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus .....	NMB
9006.62.	00	--Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like .....	-
9006.69.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Parts and accessories:	
9006.91.	00	--For cameras .....	-
9006.99.	00	--Other .....	-
90.07		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	
		-Cameras:	
9007.11.	00	--For film of less than 16mm width or for double-8mm film .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9007.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Projectors:	
9007.21.	00	--For film of less than 16mm width .....	NMB
9007.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Parts and accessories:	
9007.91.	00	--For cameras .....	-
9007.92.	00	--For projectors .....	-
90.08		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	
9008.10.	00	-Slide projectors .....	NMB
9008.20.	00	-Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies .....	NMB
9008.30.	00	-Other image projectors .....	NMB
9008.40.	00	-Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers .....	-
9008.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.09		Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus.	
		-Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus:	
9009.11.	00	--Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process) .....	NMB
9009.12.	00	--Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process) .....	NMB
		-Other photo-copying apparatus:	
9009.21.	00	--Incorporating an optical system .....	NMB
9009.22.	00	--Of the contact type .....	NMB
9009.30.	00	-Thermo-copying apparatus .....	NMB
9009.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.10		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semi-conductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	
9010.10.	00	-Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper .....	-
9010.20.	00	-Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes .....	-
9010.30.	00	-Projection screens .....	-
9010.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.11		Compound optical microscopes, including those for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection.	
9011.10.	00	-Stereoscopic microscopes .....	NMB
9011.20.	00	-Other microscopes, for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection .....	NMB
9011.80.	00	-Other microscopes .....	NMB
9011.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.12		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	
9012.10.	00	-Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus .....	-
9012.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.13		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
9013.10.	00	-Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI .....	-
9013.20.	00	-Lasers, other than laser diodes .....	-
9013.80.	00	-Other devices, appliances and instruments .....	-
9013.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.14		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.	
9014.10.	00	-Direction finding compasses .....	-
9014.20.	00	-Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) .....	-
9014.80.	00	-Other instruments and appliances .....	-
9014.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.15		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.	
9015.10.	00	-Rangefinders .....	-
9015.20.	00	-Theodolites and tacheometers .....	NMB
9015.30.	00	-Levels .....	NMB
9015.40.	00	-Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances .....	-
9015.80.	00	-Other instruments and appliances .....	-
9015.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
9016.00.	00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better, with or without weights. ....	-
90.17		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
9017.10.	00	-Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic .....	-
9017.20.	00	-Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments .....	-
9017.30.	00	-Micrometers, callipers and gauges .....	-
9017.80.	00	-Other instruments .....	-
9017.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.18		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.	
		-Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
9018.11.	00	--Electro-cardiographs .....	-
9018.19.	00	--Other .....	-
9018.20.	00	-Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus .....	-
		-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
9018.31.	00	--Syringes, with or without needles .....	-
9018.32.	00	--Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures .....	-
9018.39.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
9018.41.	00	--Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment .....	-
9018.49.	00	--Other .....	-
9018.50.	00	-Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances .....	-
9018.90.	00	-Other instruments and appliances .....	-
90.19		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.	
9019.10.	00	-Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus .....	-
9019.20.	00	-Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus .....	-
9020.00.	00	Other breathing appliances, and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters. ....	-
90.21		Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.	
		-Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:	
9021.11.	00	--Artificial joints .....	-
9021.19.	00	--Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
9021.21.	00	--Artificial teeth .....	-
9021.29.	00	--Other .....	-
9021.30.	00	-Other artificial parts of the body .....	-
9021.40.	00	-Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories .....	-
9021.50.	00	-Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories .....	-
9021.90.	00	-Other .....	-
90.22		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.	
		-Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
9022.11.	00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses .....	-
9022.19.	00	--For other uses .....	-
		-Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
9022.21.	00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses .....	-
9022.29.	00	--For other uses .....	-
9022.30.	00	-X-ray tubes .....	-
9022.90.	00	-Other, including parts and accessories .....	-
9023.00.	00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses. ....	-
90.24		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).	
9024.10.	00	-Machines and appliances for testing metals .....	-
9024.80.	00	-Other machines and appliances .....	-
9024.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.25		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.	
		-Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:	
9025.11.	00	--Liquid-filled, for direct reading .....	NMB
9025.19.	00	--Other .....	-
9025.20.	00	-Barometers, not combined with other instruments .....	-
9025.80.	00	-Other instruments .....	-
9025.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.26		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.	
9026.10.	00	-For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids .....	-
9026.20.	00	-For measuring or checking pressure .....	-
9026.80.	00	-Other instruments or apparatus .....	-
9026.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.27		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	
9027.10.	00	-Gas or smoke analysis apparatus .....	-
9027.20.	00	-Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments .....	-
9027.30.	00	-Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) .....	-
9027.40.	00	-Exposure meters .....	-
9027.50.	00	-Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) .....	-
9027.80.	00	-Other instruments and apparatus .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9027.90.	00	-Microtomes; parts and accessories .....	-
90.28		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.	
9028.10.	00	-Gas meters .....	NMB
9028.20.	00	-Liquid meters .....	NMB
9028.30.	00	-Electricity meters .....	NMB
9028.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.29		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No. 90.15; stroboscopes.	
9029.10.	00	-Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like .....	-
9029.20.	00	-Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes .....	-
9029.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.30		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No. 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations.	
9030.10.	00	-Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	-
9030.20.	00	-Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs .....	NMB
		-Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:	
9030.31.	00	--Multimeters .....	-
9030.39.	00	--Other .....	-
9030.40.	00	-Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) .....	-
		-Other instruments and apparatus:	
9030.81.	00	--With a recording device .....	-
9030.89.	00	--Other .....	-
9030.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
90.31		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	
9031.10.	00	-Machines for balancing mechanical parts .....	-
9031.20.	00	-Test benches .....	-
9031.30.	00	-Profile projectors .....	-
9031.40.	00	-Other optical instruments and appliances .....	-
9031.80.	00	-Other instruments, appliances and machines .....	-
9031.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
90.32		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.	
9032.10.	00	-Thermostats .....	NMB
9032.20.	00	-Manostats .....	-
		-Other instruments and apparatus: .....	-
9032.81.	00	--Hydraulic or pneumatic .....	-
9032.89.	00	--Other .....	-
9032.90.	00	-Parts and accessories .....	-
9033.00.	00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90. ....	-

## Chapter 91

## CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
- (b) Watch chains (heading No. 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
- (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading No. 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 91.14);
- (d) Bearing balls (heading No. 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
- (e) Articles of heading No. 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
- (f) Ball bearings (heading No. 84.82); or
- (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. Heading No. 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of heading Nos. 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading No. 91.02.

3. For the purpose of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12mm in thickness and 50mm in width, length or diameter.

4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
91.01		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
		-Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.11.	00	--With mechanical display only .....	NMB
9101.12.	00	--With opto-electronic display only .....	NMB
9101.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.21.	00	--With automatic winding .....	NMB
9101.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other:	
9101.91.	00	--Battery or accumulator powered .....	NMB
9101.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
91.02		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading No. 91.01.	
		-Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.11.	00	--With mechanical display only .....	NMB
9102.12.	00	--With opto-electronic display only .....	NMB
9102.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.21.	00	--With automatic winding .....	NMB
9102.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other:	
9102.91.	00	--Battery or accumulator powered .....	NMB
9102.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB
91.03		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No. 91.04.	
9103.10.	00	-Battery or accumulator powered .....	NMB
9103.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
9104.00.	00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels. ....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
91.05		Other clocks.	
		-Alarm clocks:	
9105.11.	00	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered .....	NMB
9105.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Wall clocks:	
9105.21.	00	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered .....	-
9105.29.	00	--Other .....	NMB
		-Other:	
9105.91.	00	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered .....	-
9105.99.	00	--Other .....	-
91.06		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	
9106.10.	00	-Time-registers; time-recorders .....	-
9106.20.	00	-Parking meters .....	NMB
9106.90.	00	-Other .....	-
9107.00.	00	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor. ....	NMB
91.08		Watch movements, complete and assembled.	
		-Battery or accumulator powered:	
9108.11.	00	--With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated .....	NMB
9108.12.	00	--With opto-electronic display only .....	NMB
9108.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
9108.20.	00	-With automatic winding .....	NMB
		-Other:	
9108.91.	00	--Measuring 33.8mm or less .....	NMB
9108.99.	00	--Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
91.09		Clock movements, complete and assembled.	
		-Battery, accumulator or mains powered:	
9109.11.	00	--Of alarm clocks .....	NMB
9109.19.	00	--Other .....	NMB
9109.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
91.10		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.	
		-Of watches:	
9110.11.	00	--Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets) .....	NMB
9110.12.	00	--Incomplete movements, assembled .....	NMB
9110.19.	00	--Rough movements .....	-
9110.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
91.11		Watch cases and parts thereof.	
9111.10.	00	-Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal .....	NMB
9111.20.	00	-Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated .....	NMB
9111.80.	00	-Other cases .....	NMB
9111.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
91.12		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.	
9112.10.	00	-Cases of metal .....	NMB
9112.80.	00	-Other cases .....	NMB
9112.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
91.13		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.	
9113.10.	00	-Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal .....	-
9113.20.	00	-Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated .....	-
9113.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
91.14		Other clock or watch parts.	
9114.10.	00	-Springs, including hair-springs .....	-
9114.20.	00	-Jewels .....	-
9114.30.	00	-Dials .....	-
9114.40.	00	-Plates and bridges .....	-
9114.90.	00	-Other .....	-



## Chapter 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading No. 95.03);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading No. 96.03);
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 97.05 or 97.06); or
- (f) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material: for example, heading No. 39.24, Section XV).

## 2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading No. 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
92.01		Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.	
9201.10.	00	-Upright pianos .....	NMB
9201.20.	00	-Grand pianos .....	NMB
9201.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
92.02		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).	
9202.10.	00	-Played with a bow .....	NMB
9202.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
9203.00.	00	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds. ....	NMB
92.04		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	
9204.10.	00	-Accordions and similar instruments .....	NMB
9204.20.	00	-Mouth organs .....	NMB
92.05		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	
9205.10.	00	-Brass-wind instruments .....	NMB
9205.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
9206.00.	00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maraccas). ....	NMB
92.07		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).	
9207.10.	00	-Keyboard instruments, other than accordions .....	NMB
9207.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
92.08		Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.	
9208.10.	00	-Musical boxes .....	NMB
9208.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
92.09		Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	
9209.10.	00	-Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes .....	-
9209.20.	00	-Mechanisms for musical boxes .....	-
9209.30.	00	-Musical instrument strings .....	-
		-Other:	
9209.91.	00	--Parts and accessories for pianos .....	-
9209.92.	00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02 ..	-
9209.93.	00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.03 ..	-
9209.94.	00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.07 ..	-
9209.99.	00	--Other .....	-



Section XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF



## Chapter 93

## ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No. 87.10);
- (d) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 97.05 or 97.06).

2. In heading No. 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.26.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9301.00.	00	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and arms of heading No. 93.07. ....	NMB
9302.00.	00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No. 93.03 or 93.04. ....	NMB
93.03		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).	
9303.10.	00	-Muzzle-loading firearms .....	NMB
9303.20.	00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles .....	NMB
9303.30.	00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles .....	NMB
9303.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
9304.00.	00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No. 93.07. ....	NMB
93.05		Parts and accessories of articles of heading Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.	
9305.10.	00	-Of revolvers or pistols .....	-
		-Of shotguns or rifles of heading No. 93.03:	
9305.21.	00	--Shotgun barrels .....	-
9305.29.	00	--Other .....	-
9305.90.	00	-Other .....	-
93.06		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	
9306.10.	00	-Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof .....	-
		-Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
9306.21.	00	--Cartridges .....	-
9306.29.	00	--Other .....	-
9306.30.	00	-Other cartridges and parts thereof .....	-
9306.90.	00	-Other .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9307.00.	00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor. ....	-



Section XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES



## Chapter 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS,  
CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND  
LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED  
OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED  
NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE;  
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading No. 70.09;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading No. 83.03;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading No. 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 84.52);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading No. 85.18 (heading No. 85.18), of heading Nos. 85.19 to 85.21, (heading No. 85.22) or of heading Nos. 85.25 to 85.28 (heading No. 85.29);
- (h) Articles of heading No. 87.14;
- (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading No. 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading No. 90.18);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading No. 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading No. 95.05).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in heading Nos. 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
  - (b) Seats and beds.
3. (a) In heading Nos. 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
- (b) Goods described in heading No. 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading No. 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purpose of heading No. 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
94.01		Seats (other than those of heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	
9401.10.	00	-Seats of a kind used for aircraft .....	-
9401.20.	00	-Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles .....	-
9401.30		-Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	
	10	---Of metal .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9401.40.	00	-Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds .....	-
9401.50.	00	-Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials .....	-
		-Other seats, with wooden frames:	
9401.61		--Upholstered	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9401.69		--Other	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
		-Other seats, with metal frames:	
9401.71		--Upholstered	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9401.79		--Other	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9401.80		-Other seats	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9401.90.	00	-Parts .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
94.02		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.	
9402.10.	00	-Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof .....	NMB
9402.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
94.03		Other furniture and parts thereof.	
9403.10.	00	-Metal furniture of a kind used in offices .....	-
9403.20.	00	-Other metal furniture .....	-
9403.30.	00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices .....	-
9403.40.	00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen .....	-
9403.50.	00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom .....	-
9403.60.	00	-Other wooden furniture .....	-
9403.70		-Furniture of plastics	
	10	---Household .....	-
	20	---Office .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9403.80		-Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	
	10	---Household .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9403.90		-Parts	
	10	---Of metal .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
94.04		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.	
9404.10.	00	-Mattress supports .....	-
		-Mattresses:	
9404.21.	00	--Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9404.29.	00	--Of other materials .....	-
9404.30.	00	-Sleeping bags .....	-
9404.90.	00	-Other .....	-
94.05		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.	
9405.10.	00	-Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares .....	-
9405.20.	00	-Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps .....	-
9405.30.	00	-Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees .....	-
9405.40.	00	-Other electric lamps and lighting fittings .....	-
9405.50.	00	-Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings .....	-
9405.60.	00	-Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like .....	-
		-Parts:	
9405.91.	00	--Of glass .....	-
9405.92.	00	--Of plastics .....	-
9405.99.	00	--Other .....	-
9406.00.	00	Prefabricated buildings. ....	-



## Chapter 95

## TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No. 34.06);
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 36.04;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading No. 42.06 or Section XI;
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No. 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading No. 66.02), or parts thereof (heading No. 66.03);
- (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading No. 70.18;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading No. 83.06;
- (m) Electric motors (heading No. 85.01), electric transformers (heading No. 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26);
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
- (o) Children's bicycles (heading No. 87.12);
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading No. 90.04);
- (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading No. 92.08);
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading No. 94.05); or

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

- (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
- 2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
- 3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9501.00.	00	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages. ....	NMB
95.02		Dolls representing only human beings.	
9502.10.	00	-Dolls, whether or not dressed .....	-
		-Parts and accessories:	
9502.91.	00	--Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear .....	-
9502.99.	00	--Other .....	-
95.03		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	
9503.10.	00	-Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor .....	-
9503.20.	00	-Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading No. 9503.10 .....	-
9503.30.	00	-Other construction sets and constructional toys .....	-
		-Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:	
9503.41.	00	--Stuffed .....	-
9503.49.	00	--Other .....	-
9503.50.	00	-Toy musical instruments and apparatus .....	-
9503.60.	00	-Puzzles .....	-
9503.70.	00	-Other toys, put up in sets or outfits .....	-
9503.80.	00	-Other toys and models, incorporating a motor .....	-
9503.90.	00	-Other .....	-
95.04		Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	
9504.10.	00	-Video games of a kind used with a television receiver .....	NMB
9504.20.	00	-Articles and accessories for billiards .....	-
9504.30.	00	-Other games, coin- or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment ..	NMB
9504.40.	00	-Playing cards .....	NAP

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9504.90.	00	-Other .....	-
95.05		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.	
9505.10.	00	-Articles for Christmas festivities .....	-
9505.90.	00	-Other .....	-
95.06		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.	
		-Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:	
9506.11.	00	--Skis .....	PAR
9506.12.	00	--Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings) .....	-
9506.19.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:	
9506.21.	00	--Sailboards .....	-
9506.29.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
9506.31.	00	--Clubs, complete .....	NMB
9506.32.	00	--Balls .....	DZN
9506.39.	00	--Other .....	-
9506.40.	00	-Articles and equipment for table-tennis .....	-
		-Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:	
9506.51.	00	--Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung .....	-
9506.59.	00	--Other .....	-
		-Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:	
9506.61.	00	--Lawn-tennis balls .....	DZN
9506.62.	00	--Inflatable .....	DZN
9506.69.	00	--Other .....	DZN
9506.70		-Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	
		---Ice skates:	
	11	----Attached to boots .....	PAR
	19	----Other (including parts and accessories) .....	PAR

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9506.70 Cont.	20	---Roller skates .....	PAR
		-Other:	
9506.91.	00	--Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment .....	-
9506.99		--Other	
		---For hockey:	
	11	----Ice hockey sticks .....	DZN
	19	----Other hockey equipment (excluding gloves or helmets) .....	-
	90	---Other equipment, parts and accessories .....	-
95.07		Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading No. 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.	
9507.10.	00	-Fishing rods .....	NMB
9507.20.	00	-Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled .....	NMB
9507.30.	00	-Fishing reels .....	NMB
9507.90		-Other	
	10	---Fishing tackle .....	-
	90	---Other .....	-
9508.00.	00	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres. ....	-



## Chapter 96

## MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## Notes.

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
- (c) Imitation jewellery (heading No. 71.17);
- (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading No. 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
- (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading No. 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading No. 90.17), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading No. 90.18));
- (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

## 2. In heading No. 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:

- (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
- (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

## 3. In heading No. 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

---

4. Articles of this Chapter, other than heading Nos. 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, heading Nos. 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
96.01		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).	
9601.10.	00	-Worked ivory and articles of ivory .....	-
9601.90.	00	-Other .....	-
9602.00.	00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin. ....	-
96.03		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).	
9603.10.	00	-Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles .....	-
		-Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
9603.21.	00	--Tooth brushes .....	-
9603.29.	00	--Other .....	-
9603.30.	00	-Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics .....	-
9603.40.	00	-Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading No. 9603.30); paint pads and rollers .....	-
9603.50.	00	-Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles .....	-
9603.90.	00	-Other .....	-
9604.00.	00	Hand sieves and hand riddles. ....	-
9605.00.	00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning. ....	-
96.06		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.	
9606.10.	00	-Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor .....	-

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Buttons:	
9606.21.	00	--Of plastics, not covered with textile material .....	-
9606.22.	00	--Of base metal, not covered with textile material .....	-
9606.29.	00	--Other .....	-
9606.30.	00	-Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks .....	-
96.07		Slide fasteners and parts thereof.	
		-Slide fasteners:	
9607.11.	00	--Fitted with chain scoops of base metal .....	-
9607.19.	00	--Other .....	-
9607.20.	00	-Parts .....	-
96.08		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.	
9608.10.	00	-Ball point pens .....	-
9608.20.	00	-Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers .....	-
		-Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
9608.31.	00	--Indian ink drawing pens .....	-
9608.39.	00	--Other .....	-
9608.40.	00	-Propelling or sliding pencils .....	-
9608.50.	00	-Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings .....	-
9608.60.	00	-Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	-
		-Other:	
9608.91.	00	--Pen nibs and nib points .....	-
9608.99.	00	--Other .....	-
96.09		Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.	
9609.10.	00	-Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath .....	-

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9609.20.	00	-Pencil leads, black or coloured .....	-
9609.90.	00	-Other .....	-
9610.00.	00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed. ....	-
9611.00.	00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks. ....	-
96.12		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.	
9612.10.	00	-Ribbons .....	-
9612.20.	00	-Ink-pads .....	-
96.13		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.	
9613.10.	00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable .....	-
9613.20.	00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable .....	-
9613.30.	00	-Table lighters .....	-
9613.80.	00	-Other lighters .....	-
9613.90.	00	-Parts .....	-
96.14		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	
9614.10.	00	-Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes .....	-
9614.20.	00	-Pipes and pipe bowls .....	-
9614.90.	00	-Other .....	-
96.15		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading No. 85.16, and parts thereof.	

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
		-Combs, hair-slides and the like:	
9615.11.	00	--Of hard rubber or plastics .....	-
9615.19.	00	--Other .....	-
9615.90.	00	-Other .....	-
96.16		Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.	
9616.10.	00	-Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor ....	-
9616.20.	00	-Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations .....	-
9617.00.	00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners. ....	-
9618.00.	00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing. ....	-

Section XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES



## Chapter 97

## WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (Chapter 49);
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No. 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading No. 97.06; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones, (heading Nos. 71.01 to 71.03).
2. For the purpose of heading No. 97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading No. 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.  
  
(b) Heading No. 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

## CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
97.01		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading No. 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques.	
9701.10.	00	-Paintings, drawings and pastels .....	NMB
9701.90.	00	-Other .....	NMB
9702.00.	00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs. ....	NMB
9703.00.	00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material. ....	NMB
9704.00.	00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined. ....	-
9705.00.	00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest. ....	-
9706.00.	00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years. ....	-

## Chapter 98

## SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

**Note.**

1. The provisions of this Chapter are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in General Interpretative Rule 3(a). Articles which are described in any heading or subheading of this Chapter are classifiable in said heading or subheading if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

# CANADIAN EXPORT CLASSIFICATION

January 1, 1988

Commodity Code		Description	Unit of Measure
HS	SS		
9801.00.	00	Goods exported for exhibition or competition and intended to be returned to Canada, or goods shipped after exhibition in Canada. ....	-
98.02		Repairs.	
9802.10.	00	-Repairs to articles of Chapter 88 .....	-
9802.20.	00	-Repairs to articles of Chapter 89 .....	-
9802.90.	00	-Other repairs .....	-
9803.00.	00	Containers, bags or similar articles used in shuttle service, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means. ....	-
9804.00.	00	Medals, trophies and other articles, which have been bestowed or awarded to foreign persons or organizations as mark of honour or distinction. ....	-
9805.00.	00	Goods exported to a member of the Canadian Forces or to an employee of the Canadian Government stationed abroad for his personal or household use, and goods exported to members of Foreign Armed Forces returning to their countries. ....	-
9806.00.	00	Settler's personal and household effects. ....	-
9807.00.	00	Private donations and gifts. ....	-
9808.00.	00	Articles for the personal or official use of the Canadian Government representatives stationed abroad, of foreign diplomatic representatives returning home after posting in Canada, and articles for the personal use of their families, suites or servants. ....	-
9809.00.	00	Arms, military stores and munitions of war exported by the Canadian Government to it's foreign bases. ....	-
9810.00.	00	Contractor's equipment and tools to be returned to Canada after completion of contract and similar foreign contractor's equipment re-exported after use in Canada. ....	-

22223







